

# AGENDA

## CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

November 1 & 2, 2022

**MAYOR**  
SYLVESTER TURNER

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS B. BROWN

### DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck  
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas  
District F

Tarsha Jackson  
District B

Mary Nan Huffman  
District G

Abbie Kamin  
District C

Karla Cisneros  
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz  
District D

Robert Gallegos  
District I

Dave Martin  
District E

Edward Pollard  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

### AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox  
Position 1

Michael Kubosh  
Position 3

David W. Robinson  
Position 2

Letitia Plummer  
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at [speakers@houstontx.gov](mailto:speakers@houstontx.gov) or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, November 1, 2022 - 1:30 PM**  
**Hybrid Public Session (Virtual and in Person) & In-person Council Session**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Evans-Shabazz**

**Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will offer the options to participate by videoconference or in-person. The meeting will be open to the public but restrictions regarding masks, allowable room capacity, and seating arrangements may be in place.**

**The public meeting location will be City Hall Council Chamber, 901 Bagby, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002. The Mayor, as presiding officer of City Council, and some Council Members will be physically present. Other Council Members may participate by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code applicable to a governmental body that extends into three or more counties. The meeting will also be streamed as usual on the City's website (<https://www.houstontx.gov/hvt/index.html>), Facebook site (<https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/>) and the municipal channel on public television.**

**Members of the public may provide public comment during the Tuesday public session at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 890 575 985#. Details for signing up to speak in-person or virtually are posted at <https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html>.**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

**SP11-01-2022**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - November 2, 2022 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY  
THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 45**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 4**

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE (also known as the HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**:
  - Position Two - **THEADORE R. ANDREWS**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2022
  - Position Four - **BRANDI HARLEAUX**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024
  - Position Six - **PHYLLIS J. BAILEY**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**:
  - Position Two - **THEADORE R. ANDREWS**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2022
  - Position Four - **BRANDI HARLEAUX**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024
  - Position Six - **PHYLLIS J. BAILEY**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**, for a term to expire June 1, 2026:
  - Position Sixteen - **EDNA L. RAMOS**, reappointment
  - Position Seventeen - **SHEREA A. MCKENZIE**, reappointment
  - Position Eighteen - **JACQUES D'ROVENCOURT**, reappointment
  - Position Nineteen - **CRYSTAL ALLEN**, appointment
  - Position Twenty - **MARIAN HARPER**, reappointment
  - Position Twenty-Two - **BENJAMIN LLANA**, appointment
  - Position Twenty-Three - **KENNETH (KENNY) B. MEYER**, reappointment
4. RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for **Sgt. MICHAEL VANCE**, for the period September 21, 2022 through December 19, 2022

## **PROPERTY - NUMBERS 5 and 6**

5. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle condemnation matter of City of Houston v. Mola Ventures LLC, et al, Cause No. 1168543 for an additional \$905,150.00 above the award of Special Commissioners for the Spellman Detention Basin Project, Parcel LY20-021 - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
6. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the award of the Special Commissioners of \$5,654,000.00, City of Houston v. Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, et al., Cause No. 1188931 for the acquisition of land, being Parcels OY21-001/OY21-002, for the Transportation and Drainage Operations Facility Project - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

## **PURCHASING and TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 7 through 23**

7. **HOUSTON PETSET** for approval of spending authority for Spay and Neutering Services for BARC Animal Shelter for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - 4 Months - \$230,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund
8. **WASHINGTON COUNTY TRACTOR, INC** for New Holland Tractor Replacement Parts for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$348,468.58 - Fleet Management Fund
9. **CHASTANG FORD** for purchase of Medium-Duty Cab and Chassis and Truck Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$11,273,873.28 - Enterprise and Other Funds
10. **CALDWELL CHEVROLET** - \$495,985.00, **DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER of SOUTH TEXAS** - \$1,811,936.00, **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER** - \$2,219,046.00 and **RUSH TRUCK CENTER** - \$4,855,223.00 for purchase of Heavy-Duty Cab and Chassis and Truck Bodies through the interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative and the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$9,382,190.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds
11. **CHASTANG FORD** - \$8,842,735.38 and **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER** - \$296,038.00 for Purchase of Medium and Heavy Duty Cab and Chassis and Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments
12. **MD HELICOPTERS, INC** for approval of spending authority for Professional Services for MD Helicopter Pilot Training for the Houston Police Department - \$100,363.50 - Police Special Services Fund
13. **SOUTHWEST SOLUTIONS GROUP, INC** for purchase of High-Density



Shelving through the Texas Multiple Award Schedule Program for the Houston Public Library - \$206,572.71 - General Fund

14. **PKJ INTERNATIONAL LLC** for purchase of Metering Pump Parts for Houston Public Works - \$30,468.75 - Enterprise Fund
15. **PARADIGM TRAFFIC SYSTEMS INC** for purchase of Traffic Control Equipment for Houston Public Works - \$10,100.00 - Special Revenue Fund
16. **PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY & SERVICE** for purchase of Asphalt Cleaning Supplies for Houston Public Works - \$23,105.76 - Special Revenue Fund
17. **COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC** for purchase of Clamp and Pipe Fittings for Houston Public Works - \$15,360.00 - Enterprise Fund
18. **DOCULYNX OPERATIONS** for approval of spending authority for purchase of Data Migration Services for Houston Public Works - \$99,840.00 - Enterprise Fund
19. **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for approval of spending authority for Emergency Repairs to Filters at the East Water Purification Plant for Houston Public Works - 2 Years - \$13,359,495.18 - Enterprise Fund
20. **PLANET CELLULAR, INC** for purchase of Solar Panels with Mounts for School Zones for Houston Public Works - \$19,303.92 - Special Revenue Fund
21. **LYTX, INC** for approval of spending authority for purchase of Tier 2 Management Service and DriveCam Online Subscription Services through the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Solid Waste Management Department - 1 Year - \$116,490.00 - General Fund
22. **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** for approval of spending authority for purchase of D3 Mobile Security Camera Trailer Systems through Omnia Partners Purchasing Cooperative for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$319,466.70 - General Fund
23. **AMEND MOTION #2018-0333, 06/27/2018, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$5,986,000.00 to \$6,401,438.56 for purchase of Scientific Products for Various Departments, awarded to **PACIFIC STAR CORPORATION** - Enterprise and Other Funds

#### **RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 24**

24. RESOLUTION to enter into a Purchase and Sale Agreement with the **CITY OF WEST UNIVERSITY PLACE, TEXAS**, to purchase a tract of land owned by the City of West University Place - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

#### **ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 25 through 45**

25. ORDINANCE waiving the requirements of **SECTION 1-13 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the Consumer Price Index Percentage Adjustment of certain fees on January 1, 2023
26. ORDINANCE approving the creation of the Container Lease Fund ("the

Fund”) with zero beginning fund balance to receive revenues from Container Lease Fees for Solid Waste Management Department (the “Department”); establishing the sources and uses of the Funds therein for the Operation, Maintenance and Support of the Department’s Container Lease Related Programs; appropriating any and all Funds received into the Fund for the purposes set out herein and authorized expenditures consistent with the purpose thereof

27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Substantial Amendment to Amended 2019 Annual Action Plan, including the Budget for the Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Cares Act Program
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **WM CORPORATE SERVICES, INC** and City of Houston for a Hangar and Related Property to support Corporate Aviation Operations at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - Revenue - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$183,169.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund; approving and authorizing a Reimbursable Memorandum of Agreement between City of Houston and **U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION** for Local Area Network, Data, and IT Equipment Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,097,841.34 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,500,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund and authorizing Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Maintenance Services Contract to **BOYER, INC** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$1,554,062.50 - Enterprise Fund
31. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PAIGE MANAGEMENT, LLC** for Grounds Maintenance and Landscaping Services for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$863,240.03 - General Fund
32. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **HAHN EQUIPMENT CO., INC** for Small Submersible Pump Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$11,593,199.11 - Enterprise Fund
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **RICOH USA, INC** for Managed Print Services for Houston Information Technology Services and other Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 4 Years with 1 four-year option - \$12,672,166.22 - Central Service Revolving Fund
34. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-348 to increase the maximum contract amount for agreement between City of Houston and **CYRACOM INTERNATIONAL, INC**, for Language Interpretation Services for the Houston Emergency Center; providing a maximum contract amount - \$287,280.00 - Houston Emergency Center Fund
35. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0505 to approve and authorize agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS-JONES STAFFING AND RECRUITING, LLC**, for Contingent Workforce Services

- for the Human Resources Department
36. ORDINANCE appropriating additional funds of \$10,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisition CP Series E Fund to the existing Professional Architectural Services Contract with **HARRISON KORNBERG ARCHITECTS, LLC** (Approved by Ord. 2020-412) for two Cottage Replacements for Lake Houston Wilderness Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** for Case for Kids City Connections Program; providing a maximum contract amount
38. ORDINANCE appropriating of \$1,550,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for replacement of Body Armor Vests and Rifle Plate Replacement for Houston Police Department
39. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-609, consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 13** within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas, and other related matters, by adding consent conditions for the issuance of bonds
40. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-714, consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 14** within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas, and other related matters, by adding consent conditions for the issuance of bonds
41. ORDINANCE Amending Ordinance No. 2019-727, consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 24** within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, and other related matters, by adding consent conditions for the issuance of bonds
42. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as North Corridor Consolidation Package 3 — Flow Diversion (36-Inch) (from Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) Project (the “Project”); authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to one parcel of land required for the Project and situated in Simon Contreras Survey, Abstract No. 220, said parcel in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the one parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Emergency Water Supply Agreement between City of Houston, **WEST PARK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** and **AHS MULTIFAMILY CONSTRUCTION, LLC** to supply potable water for use during emergency situations
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,047,205.35 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund #9; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds,

insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, contingencies, and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, contingency, and testing services

45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,925,300.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - MacGregor Way N. #3, Wheeler, Gilpin, West Orem, Quail View, and Hillcroft Lift Stations; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 46**

#### **NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS**

46. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the designation for the **BRITTMOORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement purposes - **DISTRICT A - PECK**  
**SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY -**  
**NOVEMBER 16, 2022**

#### **MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 47**

47. MOTION by Council Member Castex-Tatum/Seconded by Council Member Robinson to adopt recommendation of the Interim Chief Procurement Officer on award to **TEXAS CONCRETE ENTERPRISE READY MIX, INC** for approval of spending authority for Emergency Purchase of Ready-Mix Concrete for Houston Public Works - \$445,000.00 - Stormwater and Other Funds  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JACKSON, EVANS-SHABAZZ, THOMAS, POLLARD, CASTEX-TATUM, and ALCORN**  
This was item 8 on agenda of October 19, 2022

#### **MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Thomas first**

#### **ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE

- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date:

SP11-01-2022

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SP11-01-2022	Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – HYBRID MEETING – TUESDAY  
NOVEMBER 1, 2022 – 2:00 PM**

**AGENDA**

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

**NON-AGENDA**

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

GLADYS HOUSE-EL – 1605 Andrews St. – 77019 – 832-831-4464 – Freedman’s Town issues – **(In Person)**

JOANN CARAWAY – 8630 Easter St. – 77088 – 281-591-7203 – A non-profit tree service for senior citizens –  
**(Virtual)** – [caraway.j@yahoo.com](mailto:caraway.j@yahoo.com)

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

WILL HILL – 3215 Lyons Ave. – 77026 – 281-964-5388 – Public affairs – **(In Person)**

CHYNA GRAGG – 5970 N. Sam Houston Pkwy. E Ste 501 – Humble, TX – 77396 – 832-758-5108 – Hillday  
and William Paul Thomas – **(In Person)**

STEVE WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – Will appear to express opinion – **(Teleconference)**

COURTNEY FRIERSON – 7740 W. Little York Rd., Apt. 334 – 77040 – 832-922-7269 – Toxic black mold –  
**(Teleconference)**

MYRA LYNN ROBINSON-THOMAS – 8650 Wednesbury Ln. – 77074 – 832-977-6267 – Help with the  
elderly in the neighborhood – **(Teleconference)**

DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – 12000 MLK Blvd., Apt. 2059 – 77048 – 346-260-1574 – Will appear to  
express opinion – **(Teleconference)**

BENJAMIN CALHOUN – 8510 N. Main St. – 77022 – 713-857-1706 – HPD body cameras not being on – **(In Person)**

LOURDES ORTEGA – 1220 King St. – 77022 – 832-741-0181 – HPD car chase/Broken Fence/ Legal  
Department denied claim

MOHAMMED MOOSANI – 10 Lochbury Ct. – Spring, TX – 77379 – 832-347-6778 – Didn’t receive payment  
**(In Person)**

SHIRLEY CARNEY – 3616 Quitman St. – 77026 – 346-371-9386 – Harris County Sheriff and  
Commissioner’s Corruption – **(In Person)**

JALECIA HENDERSON – 2401 Westridge St., Apt. 2414 – 77054 – 713-427-9579 – Unlawful utility charges  
and cut-offs – **(In Person)**

THOMAS SLOCUM – 1230 Havner Ln. – 77037 – 281-447-8341 – Zero crime in the City of Houston – **(In Person)**

*Speakers List*  
*November 1, 2022*  
*Continued - Page 2*

**PREVIOUS**

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

ILY MONTOYA-RIVAS – 9390 FM 1960 Bypass West – Humble, TX – 77338 – 832-795-6272 –Eviction–  
(Virtual) – [ilymarion@yahoo.com](mailto:ilymarion@yahoo.com)

JOSEPH NIA – 7742 Park Place Blvd., Apt. 9 – 77087 – 346-242-4795 – Ozone – **(In Person)**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2022

MYR ~ 2022 TIRZ # 25 ReAppts. ltr. 10-17-2022

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE (also known as the HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**:

Position Two - **THEADORE R. ANDREWS**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2022

Position Four - **BRANDI HARLEAUX**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024

Position Six - **PHYLLIS J. BAILEY**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024

### **Background:**

October 14, 2022

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-708 and 2015-220, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Theodore R. Andrews, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire August 13, 2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2022;

Brandi Harleaux, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire August 13, 2024;  
and

Phyllis J. Bailey, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire August 13, 2024.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), as approved by City of Houston, Texas, Resolution No. 2015-19, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone constitutes appointment of that director to the corresponding position of the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2022

MYR ~ 2022 Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment  
Authority ReAppts. ltr. 10-17-2022

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY:**

Position Two - **THEADORE R. ANDREWS**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2022

Position Four - **BRANDI HARLEAUX**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024

Position Six - **PHYLLIS J. BAILEY**, for a term to expire August 13, 2024

### **Background:**

October 14, 2022

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-708 and 2015-220, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Theodore R. Andrews, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire August 13, 2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2022;

Brandi Harleaux, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire August 13, 2024;  
and

Phyllis J. Bailey, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire August 13, 2024.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), as approved by City of Houston, Texas, Resolution No. 2015-19, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone constitutes appointment of that director to the corresponding position of the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2022

MYR ~ 2022 Houston Downtown Management District  
ReAppts. ltr. 10-17-2022

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**, for a term to expire June 1, 2026:

Position Sixteen - **EDNA L. RAMOS**, reappointment  
Position Seventeen - **SHEREEA. MCKENZIE**, reappointment  
Position Eighteen - **JACQUES D'ROVENCOURT**, reappointment  
Position Nineteen - **CRYSTAL ALLEN**, appointment  
Position Twenty - **MARIAN HARPER**, reappointment  
Position Twenty-Two - **BENJAMIN LLANA**, appointment  
Position Twenty-Three - **KENNETH (KENNY) B. MEYER**, reappointment

### **Background:**

October 14, 2022

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3801, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Houston Downtown Management District, as recommended by the District's Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Edna L. Ramos, reappointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2026;  
Sherea A. McKenzie, reappointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire June 1, 2026;  
Jacques D'Rovencourt, reappointment to Position Eighteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2026;  
Crystal Allen, appointment to Position Nineteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2026;  
Marian Harper, reappointment to Position Twenty, for a term to expire June 1, 2026;  
Benjamin Llana, appointment to Position Twenty-Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2026;  
and

Kenneth (Kenny) B. Meyer, reappointment to Position Twenty-Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2026.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD-Michael Vance Extension of Injury On-Duty Leave

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for **Sgt. MICHAEL VANCE**, for the period September 21, 2022 through December 19, 2022

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve to extend Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for a classified member of the Houston Police Department, Sgt. Michael Vance (Employee No. 111684).

Sgt. Michael Vance was injured on September 20, 2021, when a suspect shot him multiple times as he responded to a call. Sgt. Vance sustained major injuries to his abdomen, kidney and pelvis, which required extensive medical treatment and recovery time.

Sgt. Vance's first 12-month period of injury leave ended on September 20, 2022. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council approval is required to extend Officer Vance's injury leave for an additional 90 days, from September 21, 2022 through December 19, 2022, which will result in a salary continuation of \$14,009.49 during that period.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Troy Finner  
Chief of Police

---

Jane Cheeks  
Human Resources Director

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$14,009.49

General Fund (Fund 1000)

### **Contact Information:**

Betsy Ramos 832-393-6167  
Ari Lynn Ceasar 832-393-8036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/2/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD-Michael Vance Extension of Injury On-Duty Leave

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve to extend Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for a classified member of the Houston Police Department, Sgt. Michael Vance (Employee No. 111684).

Sgt. Michael Vance was injured on September 20, 2021, when a suspect shot him multiple times as he responded to a call. Sgt. Vance sustained major injuries to his abdomen, kidney and pelvis, which required extensive medical treatment and recovery time.

Sgt. Vance's first 12-month period of injury leave ended on September 20, 2022. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council approval is required to extend Officer Vance's injury leave for an additional 90 days, from September 21, 2022 through December 19, 2022, which will result in a salary continuation of \$14,009.49 during that period.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Troy Finner".

Troy Finner  
Chief of Police

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jane Cheeks".

Jane Cheeks  
Human Resources Director

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$14,009.49

General Fund (Fund 1000)

### **Contact Information:**

Betsy Ramos 832-393-6167

Arllynn Ceasar 832-393-8036



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2022

LGL - Parcel LY20-021; City of Houston v. Mola Ventures LLC, et al.; Cause No. 1168543; Spellman Detention Basin Project; WBS/CIP No. M-420HUD-005A-2

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle condemnation matter of City of Houston v. Mola Ventures LLC, et al, Cause No. 1168543 for an additional \$905,150.00 above the award of Special Commissioners for the Spellman Detention Basin Project, Parcel LY20-021 - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

### **Background:**

The Spellman Detention Basin Project is part of the City's program to provide a new detention basin to the area near the 6400 block of West Bellfort Avenue, adjacent to the Fondren Diversion Channel north of Willow Waterhole. The detention basin has a proposed maximum volume of 208 acre-feet, which will help mitigate flood risk to residential and commercial structures in the Willow Waterhole Bayou drainage area of the Brays Bayou watershed.

The Project will utilize funding assistance from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-DR15) program. These funds are administered by the City's Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD). HCDD has requested the Release of Funds from HUD and has received the Authority to Use Grant Funds (AUGF). Real estate acquisition costs and expenditures for the Project will come from the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax (Fund 4046) and will cause a transfer of funds from the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund-Ad Valorem Tax (Fund 2311) when expenditures are presented for payment. The reimbursement to the City of such eligible expenditures, costs, and bills for the Project will be deposited in Fund 2311 and expenditures will be reimbursed by CDBG-DR15 funds in accordance with the Letter of Agreement (LOA) between HCDD and HPW for the Project.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of fee ownership interest to a parcel of land containing a total of 53,958 square feet. The property is located at the corner of West Bellfort Avenue and Gallo Drive in the City of Houston. The property was purchased in 2017 by **Mola Ventures LLC (Mola)** who then initiated the process to develop the property for a gas station, convenience store, small retail, and Checkers drive-thru restaurant. Mola completed the City's construction and flood mitigation permitting process in 2019, procured tenant leases in early-2020, and began preconstruction activities in mid-2020. In October 2020, the City first informed Mola that the property would be needed for the Spellman Detention Basis Project. Prior to sending the

matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property with Mola, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

The Defendant then filed an Objection to the award of the special commissioners and the litigation was docketed for a jury trial setting. The court also ordered the parties to attend mediation. At the conclusion of the mediation, the court-appointed mediator recommended a Mediator's Settlement Proposal. Both parties agreed to the proposal and the result was an increase of \$905,150.00 above the award of the special commissioners to fully settle the litigation, which resulted in a final compensation total of \$3,100,000.00 for the property condemned.

<b><u>City's Appraisal/Valuation:</u></b> .....	\$1,989,000.00
<b><u>Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation:</u></b> .....	\$4,720,000.00
<b><u>Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:</u></b> .....	\$2,194,850.00
<b><u>Settlement Amount:</u></b> .....	\$3,100,000.00

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-665, passed 8/4/2021  
Ordinance No. 2019-931, passed 11/20/2019  
Motion No. 2021-0556, passed 10/13/2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$905,150.00

Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2019-931 out of the DDSRF Fund 4046.

**Contact Information:**

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216  
Steven Beard .....832-393-6295  
Suzanne Chauvin.....832-393-6219

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2022

LGL - Parcel LY20-021; City of Houston v. Mola Ventures LLC, et al.; Cause No. 1168543;  
Spellman Detention Basin Project; WBS/CIP No. M-420HUD-005A-2

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to settle the condemnation matter of *City of Houston v. Mola Ventures LLC, et al*; Cause No.1168543, for an additional \$905,150.00 above the award of the special commissioners for a total compensation of \$3,100,000.00. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

### **Background:**

The Spellman Detention Basin Project is part of the City's program to provide a new detention basin to the area near the 6400 block of West Bellfort Avenue, adjacent to the Fondren Diversion Channel north of Willow Waterhole. The detention basin has a proposed maximum volume of 208 acre-feet, which will help mitigate flood risk to residential and commercial structures in the Willow Waterhole Bayou drainage area of the Brays Bayou watershed.

The Project will utilize funding assistance from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-DR15) program. These funds are administered by the City's Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD). HCDD has requested the Release of Funds from HUD and has received the Authority to Use Grant Funds (AUGF). Real estate acquisition costs and expenditures for the Project will come from the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax (Fund 4046) and will cause a transfer of funds from the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund-Ad Valorem Tax (Fund 2311) when expenditures are presented for payment. The reimbursement to the City of such eligible expenditures, costs, and bills for the Project will be deposited in Fund 2311 and expenditures will be reimbursed by CDBG-DR15 funds in accordance with the Letter of Agreement (LOA) between HCDD and HPW for the Project.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of fee ownership interest to a parcel of land containing a total of 53,958 square feet. The property is located at the corner of West Bellfort Avenue and Gallo Drive in the City of Houston. The property was purchased in 2017 by Mola Ventures LLC (Mola) who then initiated the process to develop the property for a gas station, convenience store, small retail, and Checkers drive-thru restaurant. Mola completed the City's construction and flood mitigation permitting process in 2019, procured tenant leases in early-2020, and began preconstruction activities in mid-2020. In October 2020, the City first informed Mola that the property would be needed for the Spellman Detention Basis Project. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property with Mola, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

The Defendant then filed an Objection to the award of the special commissioners and the litigation was docketed for a jury trial setting. The court also ordered the parties to attend mediation. At the conclusion of the mediation, the court-appointed mediator recommended a Mediator's Settlement Proposal. Both parties agreed to the proposal and the result was an increase of \$905,150.00 above the award of the special commissioners to fully settle the litigation, which resulted in a final compensation total of \$3,100,000.00 for the property condemned.

**City's Appraisal/Valuation:** ..... \$1,989,000.00

**Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation:** .....\$4,720,000.00

**Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing.** .....\$2,194,850.00

**Settlement Amount:** .....\$3,100,000.00

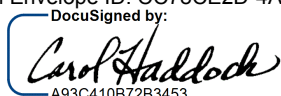
DocuSigned by:

*Arturo Michel*

074157848964440

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

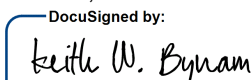


10/13/2022

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:



Keith W. Bynam, Director  
Housing and Community Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-665, passed 8/4/2021; Ordinance No. 2019-931, passed 11/20/2019; Motion No. 2021-0556, passed 10/13/2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$905,150.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2019-931 out of the DDSRF Fund 4046.

**Contact Information:**

Steven Beard .....832-393-6295

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District K

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2022

LGL - Parcel OY21-001 and OY21-002; City of Houston v. Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, et al.; Cause No.1188931; Transportation and Drainage; Operations Facility Project; WBS: N-922022-0001-2

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the award of the Special Commissioners of \$5,654,000.00, City of Houston v. Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, et al., Cause No. 1188931 for the acquisition of land, being Parcels OY21-001/OY21-002, for the Transportation and Drainage Operations Facility Project - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

The Transportation and Drainage Operations Facility Project is needed to accommodate Houston Public Works' Transportation and Drainage Operations ("TDO") personnel and equipment. The primary occupant will be TDO Stormwater Maintenance which manages the operations, maintenance, repairs and rehabilitation of the City's underground drainpipes, ditches, surface drains, detention basins and pump stations.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of fee simple title, together with any improvements located thereon, to two parcels of land. Parcel OY21-001 contains 234,136 square feet of land and is located at 5216 North McCarty Street, and parcel OY21-002 contains 50,097 square feet of land and is located at 5202 North McCarty (collectively the "Properties"). **Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company owns the Properties. The Properties will aid in supporting all core service sections of TDO, including: infrastructure planning, project delivery, street and bridge maintenance, traffic management, traffic operations, and customer service.

Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, Houston Public Works attempted to negotiate a purchase of the Properties, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the Properties. The Legal Department filed a petition in condemnation, and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

**City of Houston's Appraisal:** ..... \$5,650,000.00

**Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing.** ..... \$5,650,000.00

**Court & Misc. Costs:** Special Commissioners' fees; \$3,000; Court Filings; \$250.00; Service Costs; \$305.00.

**Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$3,555.00.

---

Arturo Michel, City Attorney

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-986, passed 11/17/2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,650,000.00

Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem Tax  
Fund 2311

**Contact Information:**

Steven Beard .....832-393-6295  
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216  
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet  
PCA ORD 2021-986  
PCA Metes and Bounds

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2022

LGL - Parcel OY21-001 and OY21-002; City of Houston v. Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, et al.; Cause No.1188931; Transportation and Drainage Operations Facility Project; WBS: N-912022-0001-2

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$5,650,000.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs.

### **Background:**

The Transportation and Drainage Operations Facility Project is needed to accommodate Houston Public Works' Transportation and Drainage Operations ("TDO") personnel and equipment. The primary occupant will be TDO Stormwater Maintenance which manages the operations, maintenance, repairs and rehabilitation of the City's underground drainpipes, ditches, surface drains, detention basins and pump stations.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of fee simple title, together with any improvements located thereon, to two parcels of land. Parcel OY21-001 contains 234,136 square feet of land and is located at 5216 North McCarty Street, and parcel OY21-002 contains 50,097 square feet of land and is located at 5202 North McCarty (collectively the "Properties"). Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC, a Texas limited liability company owns the Properties. The Properties will aid in supporting all core service sections of TDO, including: infrastructure planning, project delivery, street and bridge maintenance, traffic management, traffic operations, and customer service.

Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, Houston Public Works attempted to negotiate a purchase of the Properties, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the Properties. The Legal Department filed a petition in condemnation, and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

**City of Houston's Appraisal:** ..... \$5,650,000.00

**Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:** ..... \$5,650,000.00

**Court & Misc. Costs:** Special Commissioners' fees; \$3,000; Court Filings; \$250.00; Service Costs; \$305.00. **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$3,555.00.

DocuSigned by:

*Arturo G Michel*

074157848964110  
Arturo Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

*Carol Haddock*

10/21/2022

832-393-6219  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-986, passed 11/17/2021

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,650,000.00

Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem Tax  
Fund 2311

### **Contact Information:**

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216  
Steven Beard .....832-393-6295  
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Exhibits A-C

**Type**

Contract/Exhibit



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/21/2021

### HPW20JWL01 TRANSPORTATION AND DRAINAGE OPERATIONS FACILITY PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An ordinance for the TRANSPORTATION AND DRAINAGE OPERATIONS FACILITY PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

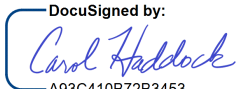
**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) An ordinance for the TRANSPORTATION AND DRAINAGE OPERATIONS FACILITY PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project requires the acquisition of two tracts of land, in fee, for the TRANSPORTATION AND DRAINAGE OPERATIONS FACILITY PROJECT (the Project), located at the 5000 block of north McCarty Street. The Project will serve as a new facility site to accommodate personnel from the Stormwater Maintenance service section, which oversees storm drainage infrastructure including maintenance and rehabilitation projects, as well as management of Houston's stormwater system, roadside and off-roadside ditches, detention basins and stormwater pump stations. Additionally, the site will indirectly support all other core service sections of TDO, including Customer Service, Project Delivery, Street and Bridge Maintenance, Traffic Operations, Traffic Management, and Infrastructure Planning.

This project will allow TDO to consolidate equipment and personnel from various facilities throughout the City, and gain synergies from a neighboring TDO facility located at 5500 McCarty Street.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the TRANSPORTATION AND DRAINAGE OPERATIONS FACILITY PROJECT.

DocuSigned by:

 10/29/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2019-0931, passed November 20, 2019

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2019-0931)

#### **Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services  
Phone: (832) 395-3130

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Location Map	Backup Material
Property Exhibits and Descriptions	Backup Material
Ordinance 2019-0931 w/cover sheet	Backup Material

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2021- 986

**AN ORDINANCE FINDING AND DETERMINING PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY FOR THE ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY INTERESTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT KNOWN AS THE TRANSPORTATION AND DRAINAGE OPERATIONS FACILITY PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF FEE SIMPLE INTEREST TO TWO PARCELS OF LAND REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT AND SITUATED IN THE REELS AND TROBOUGH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. A-59, IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID PARCELS OF LAND BEING LOCATED AT 5216 AND 5202 NORTH MCCARTY STREET, IN HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, BY GIFT, DEDICATION, PURCHASE AND THE USE OF EMINENT DOMAIN AND FURTHER AUTHORIZING PAYMENT OF THE COSTS OF SUCH PURCHASES AND/OR EMINENT DOMAIN PROCEEDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS FOR RELOCATION ASSISTANCE, APPRAISAL FEES, TITLE POLICIES/SERVICES, RECORDING FEES, COURT COSTS, AND EXPERT WITNESS FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION OF FEE SIMPLE INTEREST TO THE TWO PARCELS OF LAND REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

\* \* \* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, deems it necessary, proper and in the best interests of the public to acquire by gift, dedication, purchase, or if necessary, to authorize the use of eminent domain to acquire, real property interests in certain real property located in Harris County, Texas, as described in Exhibits "A", and "B" attached hereto, for the Transportation and Drainage Operations Facility Project (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Project is needed to accommodate Houston Public Works Transportation and Drainage Operations ("TDO") personnel and equipment, as the primary occupant will be TDO Stormwater Maintenance which manages the operations, maintenance, repairs, and rehabilitation of the City's roadside ditches, detention basins, and pump stations; and

**WHEREAS**, the needed properties will also aid in the support of all other core services of TDO, including infrastructure planning, project delivery, street and bridge maintenance, traffic management, traffic operations, and customer service; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that a public necessity and convenience exists for the acquisition of the real property described in Exhibits "A" and "B", for the above stated purpose in furtherance of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Facility Project and in accordance with the Project plans; and

**WHEREAS**, the record vote of City Council pertaining to this ordinance applies to the units of property described in Exhibits "A" and "B"; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, hereby ratifies, confirms and adopts the finding and recitals contained in the preamble to this Ordinance and further finds that the finding and recitals are true and correct and declares:

(a) that public convenience and necessity requires the subject Project and necessitates the acquisition of a certain tracts of real property in fee simple interest to the lands described in Exhibits "A" and "B", together with any improvements situated thereon; and,

(b) that the plans for the Transportation and Drainage Operations Facility Project are hereby approved and being finalized and will be filed with Houston Public Works and made available for review by the public.

**Section 2.** That the City Council also hereby approves and authorizes the fee simple acquisition of real property by gift, dedication or purchase for and in connection with the Project.

**Section 3.** That the City Council further hereby approves and authorizes the use of eminent domain to acquire fee simple interest in the real property described in Exhibits "A" and "B", and in connection with the Project. The City Attorney is hereby authorized and directed to file, or cause to be filed, proceedings in Eminent Domain to acquire fee simple interest in the real property described in Exhibits "A" and "B", that cannot be acquired by gift, dedication or purchase. The City Attorney is also authorized to deposit the sum of money equal to the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court and pay all costs and expenses associated therewith in any eminent domain action filed to acquire the needed real property, without further authorization from City Council.

**Section 4.** That the City Council hereby approves and authorizes the payment of all the costs associated with the acquisition of the real property described in Exhibits "A" and "B" for and in connection with the Project, including but not limited to the costs of purchases or, if necessary, eminent domain proceedings including settlements thereof, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs and expert witness fees, without further authorization from City Council.

**Section 5.** That the City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contracts, agreements or other undertakings required to carry out the purposes described in the title of this Ordinance and in connection with the Project, including the negotiation and

settlement of any eminent domain proceedings filed as authorized herein, in the form approved by the City Attorney from time to time. The Mayor (or in the absence of the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tem) is hereby authorized to execute such documents in connection with the Project and take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such contracts, agreements or legal proceedings, or other undertakings in the event of changed circumstances. The City Secretary (or, in the absence of the City Secretary, any Assistant City Secretary) is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents. The City Attorney is hereby authorized and directed to take all action necessary to enforce legal obligations under said contracts, agreements, legal proceedings or other undertakings including the negotiation and settlement of any eminent domain proceedings filed as authorized herein and the payment of any settlement funds associated therewith, without further authorization from City Council.

**Section 6.** That the City of Houston's Public Works Department, the City Attorney, the City Secretary, the City Controller, or their agents be and they are hereby authorized and directed to perform any and all acts within their respective spheres of official duties toward the final acquisition of those certain tracts of real property described in Exhibits "A" and "B" without further authorization from City Council.

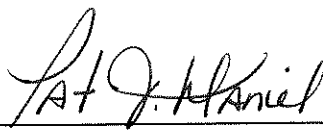
**Section 7.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that the Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI Section 6, Charter of the City of Houston, Texas.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 17th day of November, 2021.

**APPROVED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the forgoing Ordinance is NOV 23 2021.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept.)  
October 27, 2021

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Steven Beard  
Senior Assistant City Attorney

## Meeting 11/17/2021

Aye	No	
✓		<b>Mayor Turner</b>
....	....	<b>Council Members</b>
✓		Peck
Absent on personal business		Jackson
✓		Kamin
✓		Evans-Shabazz
✓		Martin
✓		Thomas
✓		Travis
✓		Cisneros
✓		Gallegos
✓		Pollard
✓		Castex-Tatum
✓		Knox
✓		Robinson
✓		Kubosh
✓		Plummer
✓		Alcorn
Caption	Adopted	

Captions Published in DAILY COURT REVIEW

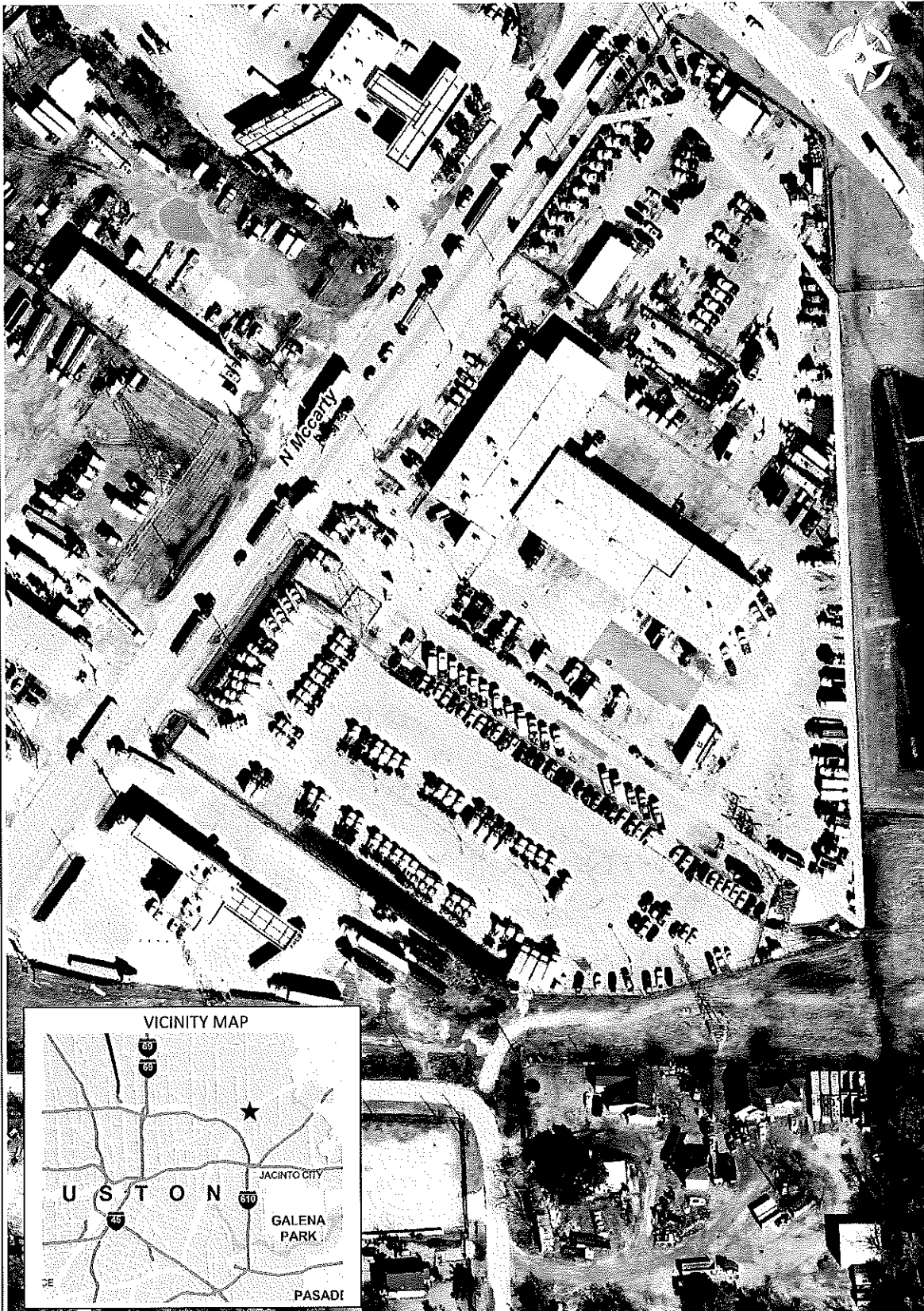
Date: 11/23/2021

## PARCEL OY21-001

Parcel: OY21-001 / HCAD: 1254890010001

WBS N-922022-001-2: Approximately 5.529 acres

Subject Address: 5216 N. McCarty Street, Houston, TX 77013



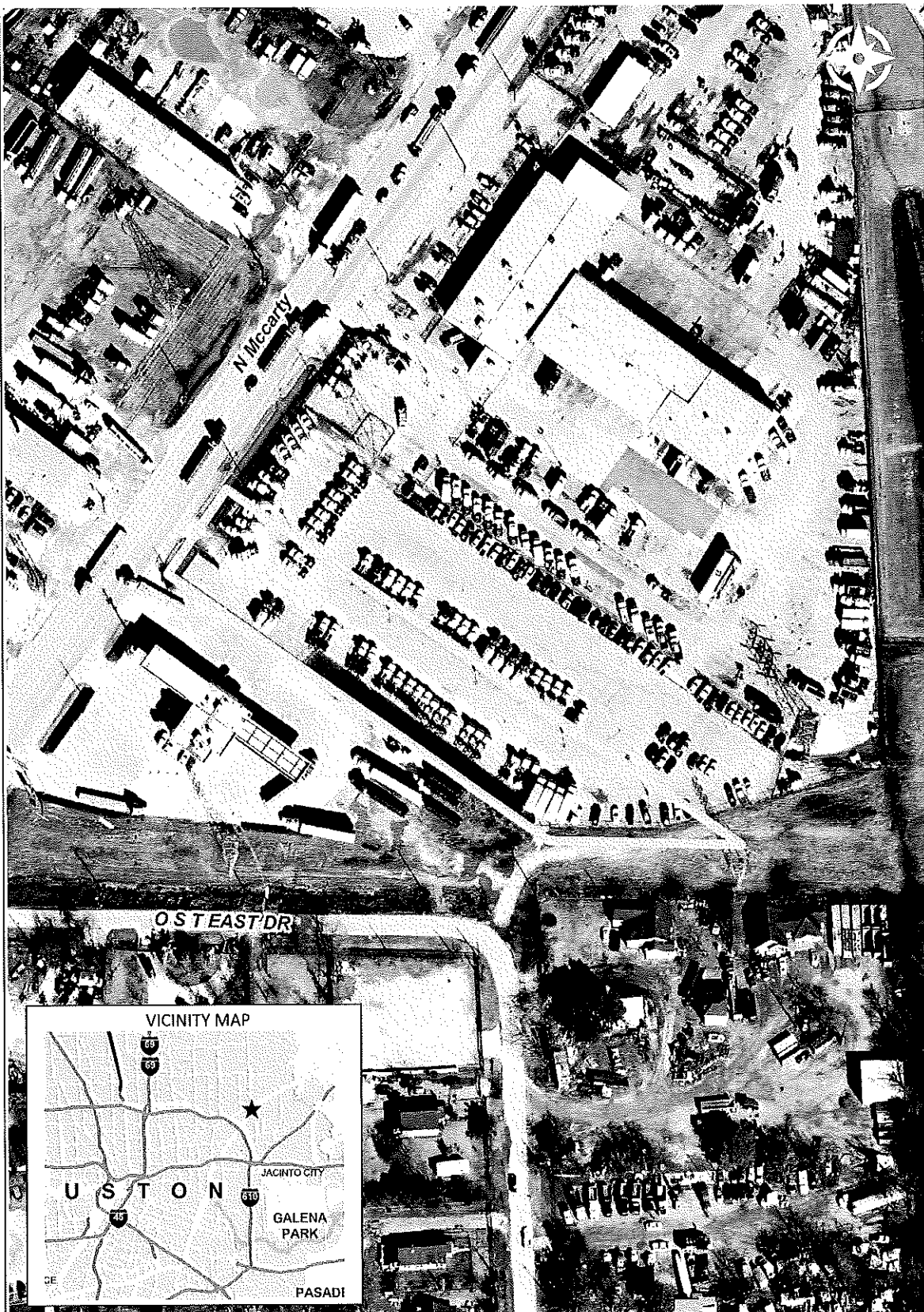


## PARCEL OY21-002

Parcel: OY21-002 / HCAD: 0410150090205

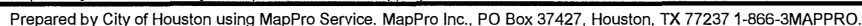
WBS N-922022-001-2; Approximately 1.177 acres

Subject Address: 5202 N. McCarty Street, Houston, TX 77013



## WBS N-912022-0001-2

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



April 2022  
Parcel OY21-001  
Page 1 of 2

5216 NORTH MCCARTY DRIVE

A PARCEL CONTAINING 5.375 ACRES OR 234,136 SQUARE FEET OF LAND BEING PART OF UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A", BLOCK 1, HOUSTON MACK / ISUZU AS RECORDED IN FILM CODE 559188 OF THE HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS, AND OUT OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT CONVEYED TO GRADDY INVESTMENTS OF HOUSTON, LLC, AS RECORDED IN FILE 20100511537 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF HARRIS COUNTY (O.P.R.R.P.H.C.), SITUATED IN REELS & TROBOUGH SURVEY, ABSTRACT 59, CITY OF HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS; said parcel being further described by metes and bounds as follows: (All bearings and coordinates refer to Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, with a combined adjustment factor of 0.999870017)

**COMMENCING** (N=13,860,321.55, E=3,153,844.86) at a found 3/4-inch iron rod in the southeast line of North McCarty Drive (aka Business US 90U, right-of-way width varies per Volume 799 Page 524 of the Harris County Deed Records [H.C.D.R.] and Agreed Final Judgement Cause No. 1161375 Harris County Civil Court At Law No. 3), for the north corner of a certain tract conveyed to Houston Lighting & Power Company as recorded in Volume 1776 Page 590 and Volume 1776 Page 595 H.C.D.R., the west corner of said Reserve "A";

**THENCE** South 54°26'40" East, along the common line of said Reserve "A" and said Houston Lighting & Power Company tract, a distance of 13.23 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** (N=13,860,313.86, E=3,153,855.62, from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod with TXDOT aluminum cap bears South 35°59'51" West, 1.29 feet), and the west corner of the herein described parcel;

**THENCE** along the southeast line of North McCarty Drive, the following courses and distances:

1. North 35°59'51" East, 3.42 feet to a found 5/8-inch iron rod with TXDOT aluminum cap for the point of curvature;
2. With a curve turning to the right having a radius of 11,519.14 feet, an arc length of 200.58 feet, a delta angle of 00°59'52", and a chord which bears North 35°29'55" East, 200.58 feet to a found 5/8-inch iron rod with TXDOT aluminum cap for the point of tangency;
3. North 34°59'59" East, 281.50 feet to a found 5/8-inch iron rod with TXDOT aluminum cap to a cut-back corner;
4. North 80°29'56" East, 85.77 feet to a point (from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod with TXDOT aluminum cap bears South 80°29'56" West, 1.86 feet) for the north corner of the herein described parcel;

PARCEL NO	OY21-001
PROJ NO	
DWG NO	71229

April 2022  
Parcel OY21-001  
Page 2 of 2

5. **THENCE** with a non-tangent curve turning to the right having a radius of 1,939.96 feet, an arc length of 225.21 feet, a delta angle of  $06^{\circ}39'05''$ , and a chord which bears South  $38^{\circ}26'28''$  East, 225.08 feet to a set 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Landtech" in the west line of a certain 40-foot strip conveyed to C. Anthony Friloux, Jr. and Gerald A. Woolf, as recorded in File E997736 O.P.R.R.P.H.C. for the northeast corner of said Reserve "A" and the herein described parcel;
6. **THENCE** South  $02^{\circ}31'35''$  East, along the common line of said Reserve "A", said 40-foot strip Friloux tract, and a certain 40-foot fee strip conveyed to Houston Lighting & Power Company as recorded in Volume 1887 Page 75 H.C.D.R., a distance of 615.07 feet to a found 3/4-inch iron rod (from which a fence post bears North  $75^{\circ}07'16''$  West, 0.82 feet) for the south corner of said Reserve "A", and the herein described parcel;
7. **THENCE** North  $54^{\circ}26'40''$  West, along the common line of said Reserve "A" and said Houston Lighting & Power Company tract, a distance of 653.41 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 5.375 acres (234,136 square feet) of land.


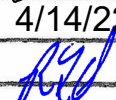
Fieldwork completed in September 2021  
Revised 4/4/2022: revised to show TXDOT acquisition

 4/8/22  
Nhuy Thi Nguyen  
Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor 6409



Landtech, Inc.  
2525 North Loop West, Suite 300 | Houston, TX 77008  
Phone: 713-861-7068 | TBPLS Firm No. 10019100  
S:\2021\2120113 McCarty\SURVEY\BNDY\OY21-001 fn.docx  
LCI Project No. 21-2-0113.01

PARCEL NO	OY21-001
PROJ NO	
DWG NO	71229

CHECKED   
DATE 4/14/22  
APPROVED 

April 2022  
Parcel OY21-002  
Page 1 of 2

5202 NORTH MCCARTY DRIVE

A PARCEL CONTAINING 1.150 ACRES OR 50,097 SQUARE FEET OF LAND BEING OUT OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT CONVEYED TO GRADDY INVESTMENTS OF HOUSTON, LLC AS RECORDED IN FILE 20100511599 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF HARRIS COUNTY (O.P.R.R.P.H.C.), SITUATED IN THE REELS & TROBOUGH SURVEY, ABSTRACT 59, CITY OF HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS; said parcel being further described by metes and bounds as follows: (All bearings and coordinates refer to Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, with a combined adjustment factor of 0.999870017)

**COMMENCING** (N=13,860,198.42, E=3,153,756.63) at a found 5/8-inch iron rod in the southeast line of North McCarty Drive (aka Business US 90U, right-of-way varies per Volume 799 Page 524 of the Harris County Deed Records [H.C.D.R.], Agreed Final Judgement Cause No. 1161374 in Harris County Civil Court At Law No. 2) for the west corner of a certain tract conveyed to Houston Lighting & Power Company as recorded in Volume 1776 Page 590 and Volume 1776 Page 595 H.C.D.R., the north corner of said Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC, and the herein described parcel;

**THENCE** South 54°30'30" East, along the common line of said Houston Lighting & Power Company tract, and said Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC tract, a distance of 12.24 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** (N=13,860,191.31, E=3,153,766.60, from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod with TXDOT aluminum cap bears South 35°59'51" West, 0.70 feet), and the north corner of the herein described parcel;

1. **THENCE** South 54°30'30" East, continuing along the common line of said Houston Lighting & Power Company tract, and said Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC tract, a distance of 581.29 feet to a set 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Landtech" in the north line of a 50-foot fee strip conveyed to Houston Lighting & Power Company as recorded in Volume 783 Page 152 H.C.D.R. for the southeast corner of said Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC tract and the herein described parcel;
2. **THENCE** North 88°18'00" West, along the common line of said Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC tract and said 50-foot Houston Lighting & Power Company fee strip, a distance of 178.14 feet to set 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Landtech" for the southeast corner of a certain tract conveyed to Asmita Real Property, Inc. as recorded in Files 20110355703 and 20110355704 O.P.R.R.P.H.C., the southwest corner of said Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC tract and the herein described parcel;

PARCEL NO	OY21-002
PROJ NO	
DWG NO	71229



April 2022  
Parcel OY21-002  
Page 2 of 2

3. **THENCE** North 54°23'00" West, along the common line of said Asmita Real Property, Inc. tract and said Graddy Investments of Houston, LLC tract, a distance of 434.11 feet to a point (from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod with TXDOT aluminum cap bears South 35°59'51" West, 0.69 feet) in the southeast line of North McCarty Drive for the north corner of the herein described parcel;
4. **THENCE** North 35°59'51" East, along the southeast line of North McCarty Drive, a distance of 98.14 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, and containing 1.150 acres (50,097 square feet) of land.



Fieldwork completed in September 2021  
Revised 4/4/2022: revised to show TXDOT acquisition

 4/8/22  
Nhuy Thi Nguyen  
Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor 6409



Landtech, Inc.  
2525 North Loop West, Suite 300 | Houston, TX 77008  
Phone: 713-861-7068 | TBPLS Firm No. 10019100  
S:\2021\2120113 McCarty\SURVEY\BNDY\OY21-002 fn.docx  
LCI Project No. 21-2-0113

PARCEL NO	OY21-002
PROJ NO	
DWG NO	71229

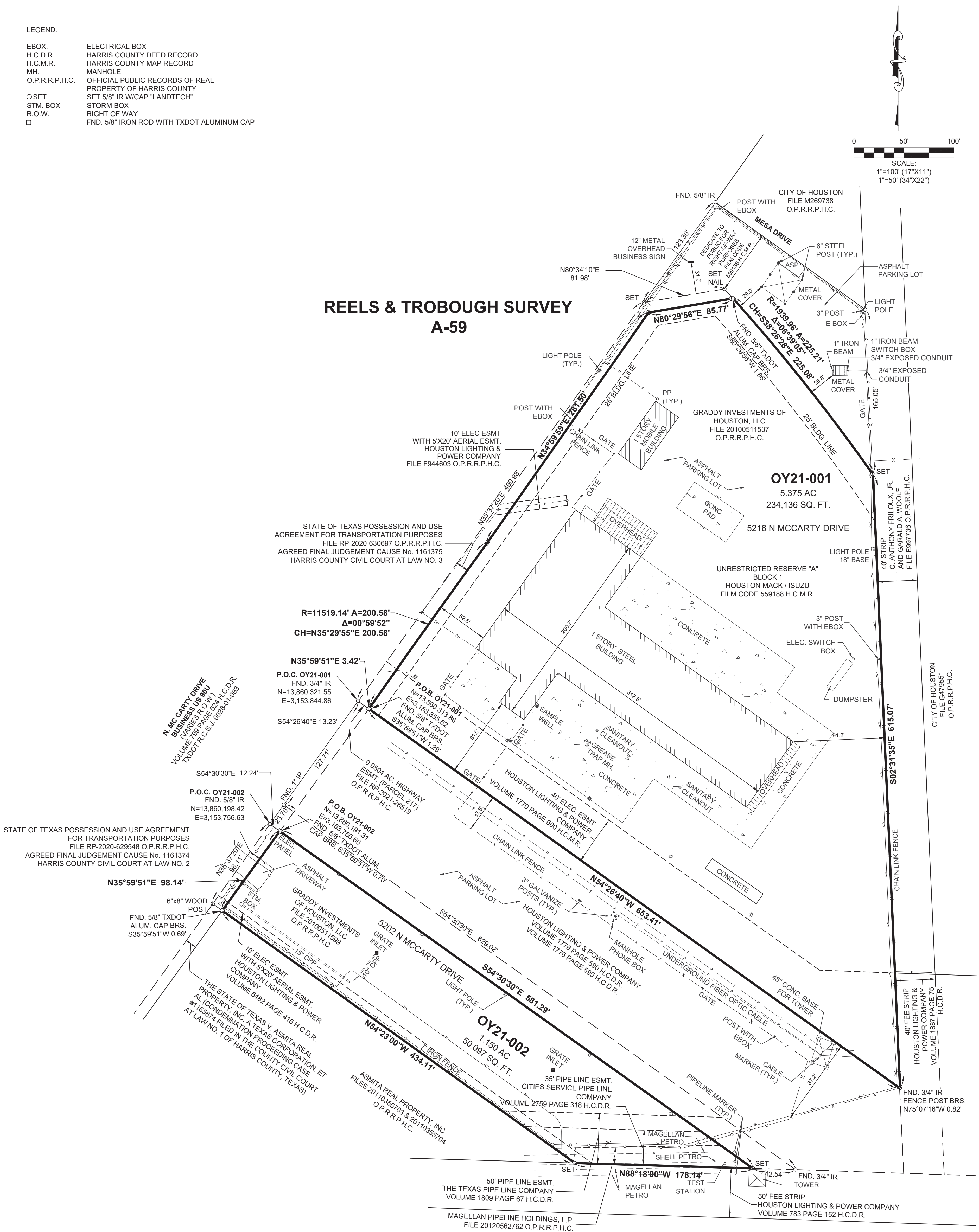
CHECKED   
DATE 4/14/22  
APPROVED 



LEGEND:

EBOX. ELECTRICAL BOX  
H.C.D.R. HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORD  
H.C.M.R. HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORD  
MH. MANHOLE  
O.P.R.R.P.H.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL  
PROPERTY OF HARRIS COUNTY  
OSET SET 5/8" IR W/CAP "LANDTECH"  
STM. BOX STORM BOX  
R.O.W. RIGHT OF WAY  
□ FND. 5/8" IRON ROD WITH TXDOT ALUMINUM CAP

REELS & TROBOUGH SURVEY  
A-59



NOTES:

- BEARINGS AND COORDINATES REFER TO TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY DIVIDING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.999870017.
- DISTANCE ARE SURFACE IN US SURVEY FOOT.
- THERE IS A SEPARATE METES AND BOUNDS ACCOMPANIES THIS PLAT.
- FIELD WORK COMPLETED ON: SEPTEMBER 2021
- THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN, AND WITHIN ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN) ON NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM (NFIP) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) NO. 48201C0695M DATE JANUARY 6, 2017, CREATED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA).
- PARCEL OY21-001 HAS A TITLE REPORT FROM TEXAS AMERICAN TITLE COMPANY, FILE NUMBER 2791021-09649 DATE SEPTEMBER 17, 2021.
- PARCEL OY21-002 HAS A TITLE REPORT FROM TEXAS AMERICAN TITLE COMPANY, FILE NUMBER 2791021-09650 DATE SEPTEMBER 20, 2021.



4/8/2022

UPDATE 04/04/2022 : REVISED TO SHOW TxDot ACQUISITION

<b>LANDTECH</b> 2525 North Loop West, Suite 300 Houston, Texas 77008 T: 713-861-7068 F: 713-861-4131 TBPLS No. 10019100	
<b>HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS</b>	
APPROVAL 	4/14/22 DATE 
SURVEY SECTION	RIGHT OF WAY SECTION
KEY MAP No. 455U.V	GIMS MAP No. 5659B
PARCEL NO.: OY21-001	
SCALE : 1" = 50'	
WBS NO.: N-922022-0001-2	
C.M. NO.	
DWG. NO.	





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/7/2022

### **H32484 - Spay and Neutering of Pets (Houston PetSet) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 7.

#### **Summary:**

**HOUSTON PETSET** for approval of spending authority for Spay and Neutering Services for BARC Animal Shelter for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - 4 Months - \$230,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund

#### **Background:**

**S17-H32484 - Professional Services for H32484 – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$230,000.00 for Spay and Neutering Services for BARC Animal Shelter from Houston PetSet for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$230,000.00** for professional services for spay and neuter for BARC Animal Shelter and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary for approximately **four (4) months to Houston PetSet.**

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, medicines, and supervision necessary for licensed veterinarian personnel to perform spay and neuter operations, vaccinations, and microchipping on qualifying felines and canines for city residents and those animals identified in the early adopt program at BARC. This vendor is anticipated to perform 200 spay/neuter surgeries per month.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from competitive bidding.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.



**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is include in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$230,000.00	\$0.00	\$230,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$230,000.00  
BARC Special Revenue Fund  
Fund 2427

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Nikki Cooper, Sr. Division Manager	ARA/BARC	(832) 395-9098

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/7/2022

H32484 - Spay and Neutering of Pets (Houston PetSet) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

## Background:

**S17-H32484 - Professional Services for H32484 – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$230,000.00 for Spay and Neutering Services for BARC Animal Shelter from Houston PetSet for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$230,000.00** for professional services for spay and neuter for BARC Animal Shelter and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary for approximately **four (4) months** to **Houston PetSet**.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, medicines, and supervision necessary for licensed veterinarian personnel to perform spay and neuter operations, vaccinations, and microchipping on qualifying felines and canines for city residents and those animals identified in the early adopt program at BARC. This vendor is anticipated to perform 200 spay/neuter surgeries per month.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from competitive bidding.

## MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

## Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

## Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is include in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

10/21/2022

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:  
  
606AE9FC66A94CC...

Department Approval Authority

10/21/2022

DS  
EC

## Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$230,000.00	\$0.00	\$230,000.00

## Amount and Source of Funding:

\$230,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund No.: 2427

## Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Nikki Cooper, Sr. Division Manager	ARA/BARC	(832) 395-9098

---

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Form A  
Approved OBO Document  
Ownership Form  
Professional Services Justification  
Quote  
Clear Tax Report  
Funding Verification

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2022

S32419 - New Holland Tractor Replacement Parts -  
Washington County Tractor, Inc., MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

**WASHINGTON COUNTY TRACTOR, INC** for New Holland Tractor Replacement Parts for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$348,468.58 - Fleet Management Fund

### **Background:**

**Sole Bid Received September 1, 2022 for S87-S32419 - Approve an award to Washington County Tractor, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$348,468.58 for New Holland tractor replacement parts for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Washington County Tractor, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$348,468.58** for New Holland tractors replacement parts for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year options**. This award consists of one (1) price list for various New Holland replacement parts; which includes but is not limited to, radiators, master cylinders, brake lines, disc clutch assemblies, belts, water pumps, spindle assemblies, push-arm assemblies, pulleys and clutch plates. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain tractors citywide.

This is a price list award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as a sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas Bid Laws. Eight (8) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one (1) bid was received.

Company Name	Sample Total Group 1
Washington County Tractor, Inc.	\$12,755.94

- Group 2 - 5 will not be awarded.
- Due to the lack of responses from potential bidders on this bid, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) buyer contacted potential suppliers to discuss the scope of work for this procurement. During the discussion, the representatives stated that they could not supply the brand requested in the bid specifications. The buyer also contacted **Washington County Tractor, Inc.** and their representative stated that they are registered distributors of the New Holland brand and are able to provide all parts requested in the ITB. Based on the aforementioned, the SPD and the department are confident that the recommended company can provide the specified items and services for the price bid.

**MWBE Subcontracting:**

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Washington County Tractor, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedidiah Greenfield**  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$69,693.72	\$278,774.86	<b>\$348,468.58</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$348,468.58**

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

**Contact Information:**

Coryie J. Gilmore 832-393-8743 SPD

Lena Farris 832-393-8729 SPD

Keysha Grayson 832-393-6902 FMD

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2022

S32419 - New Holland Tractor Replacement Parts - Washington County Tractor, Inc.,  
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**WASHINGTON COUNTY TRACTOR, INC.** for New Holland tractor replacement parts for the Fleet Management Department - \$348,468.58 - Fleet Management Fund

### **Background:**

**Sole Bid Received September 1, 2022 for S87-S32419 - Approve an award to Washington County Tractor, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$348,468.58 for New Holland tractor replacement parts for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Washington County Tractor, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$348,468.58** for New Holland tractors replacement parts for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year options**. This award consists of one (1) price list for various New Holland replacement parts; which includes but is not limited to, radiators, master cylinders, brake lines, disc clutch assemblies, belts, water pumps, spindle assemblies, push-arm assemblies, pulleys and clutch plates. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain tractors citywide.

This is a price list award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as a sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas Bid Laws. Eight (8) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one (1) bid was received.

Company Name	Sample Total Group 1
<b>Washington County Tractor, Inc.</b>	<b>\$12,755.94</b>

- Group 2 - 5 will not be awarded.
- Due to the lack of responses from potential bidders on this bid, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) buyer contacted potential suppliers to discuss the scope of work for this procurement. During the discussion, the representatives stated that they could not supply the brand requested in the bid specifications. The buyer also contacted **Washington County Tractor, Inc.** and

their representative stated that they are registered distributors of the New Holland brand and are able to provide all parts requested in the ITB. Based on the aforementioned, the SPD and the department are confident that the recommended company can provide the specified items and services for the price bid.

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

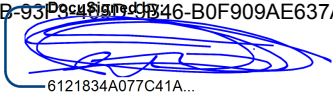
### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Washington County Tractor, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

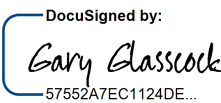
### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/26/2022

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedidiah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:  
  
57552A7EC1124DE...

10/26/2022

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$69,693.72	\$278,774.86	\$348,468.58

Amount and Source of Funding:  
\$348,468.58

Fleet Management Fund  
Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Coryie J. Gilmore 832-393-8743 SPD  
Lena Farris 832-3938729 SPD  
Keysha Grayson 832-393-6902 FMD

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S32419 - MWBE 0% Goal Waiver	Backup Material
S32419 - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
S32419 - Ownership Forms	Backup Material
S32419 - Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
S32419 - Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
S32419 - Form B	Backup Material
S32419 - Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
S32419 - Certification of Funds	Financial Information





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

### E32505 - Medium Duty Vehicles (Chastang Ford) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

#### **Summary:**

**CHASTANG FORD** for purchase of Medium-Duty Cab and Chassis and Truck Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$11,273,873.28 - Enterprise and Other Funds

#### **Background:**

**S80-E32505 H – Approve the purchase of medium-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies the total amount of \$11,273,873.28 from Chastang Ford through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of medium-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$11,273,873.28** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the HGAC contractor **Chastang Ford**. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

These Vehicles of the proposed Medium-Duty Vehicle package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities for alternative fuel vehicles.

The purchase includes ninety-two (92) 10,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab & chassis mounted with truck bodies; six (6) 10,750-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with truck bodies; three (3) 13,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with stake bed bodies; seven (7) 13,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with man lift bodies; one (1) 16,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with stake bed body; two (2) 16,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with crane and utility bodies; eleven (11) 16,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with dump bodies; four (4) 19,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with crane bodies; five (5) 19,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with aerial bucket lift bodies; five (5) 19,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with service bodies; four (4) 40,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with crane and utility bodies; four (4) 40,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with utility bodies **in the total amount of \$11,273,873.28.**

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline

and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties ranging from two-year/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$11,273,873.28	\$0.00	\$11,273,873.28

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 708,130.00 – Storm water Fund (2302)

\$ 5,132,287.98 – DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax Fund (2311)

\$ 5,433,455.30 – Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

**\$11,273,873.28 - Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Jordan Hargrove	SPD	832-393-9125
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Keysha Grayson	FMD	832-393-6902

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

signed Coversheet

HPW Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32505 - Medium Duty Vehicles (Chastang Ford) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Background:**

**S80-E32505 H – Approve the purchase of medium-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies the total amount of \$11,273,873.28 from Chastang Ford through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of medium-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$11,273,873.28** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the HGAC contractor **Chastang Ford**. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

These Vehicles of the proposed Medium-Duty Vehicle package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities for alternative fuel vehicles.

The purchase includes ninety-two (92) 10,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab & chassis mounted with truck bodies; six (6) 10,750-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with truck bodies; three (3) 13,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with stake bed bodies; seven (7) 13,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with man lift bodies; one (1) 16,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with stake bed body; two (2) 16,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with crane and utility bodies; eleven (11) 16,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with dump bodies; four (4) 19,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with crane bodies; five (5) 19,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with aerial bucket lift bodies; five (5) 19,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with service bodies; four (4) 40,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with crane and utility bodies; four (4) 40,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with utility bodies **in the total amount of \$11,273,873.28.**

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties ranging from two-year/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

10/21/2022

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$11,273,873.28	\$0.00	\$11,273,873.28

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 708,130.00 – Storm water Fund (2302)

\$ 5,132,287.98 – DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax Fund (2311)

\$ 5,433,455.30 – Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

**\$11,273,873.28 - Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Jordan Hargrove      SPD      832-393-9125

Lena Farris            SPD      832-393-8729

Keysha Grayson      FMD      832-393-6902

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Fiscal Form A 2302

Fiscal Form A 2311

Fiscal Form A 8305

Delinquent Tax Report Chastang Ford

Affidavit of Ownership Chastang Ford

Fund 2302 Summary

OBO Waiver

Fund 2311 Summary

Fund 8305 Summary

Quotes

Interlocal Justification Approval

Budget vs Actual E32505

**Type**

Financial Information

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Financial Information

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32505 - Medium Duty Vehicles (Chastang Ford) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Background:**

**S80-E32505 H – Approve the purchase of medium-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies the total amount of \$11,273,873.28 from Chastang Ford through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of medium-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$11,273,873.28** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the HGAC contractor **Chastang Ford**. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

These Vehicles of the proposed Medium-Duty Vehicle package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities for alternative fuel vehicles.

The purchase includes ninety-two (92) 10,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab & chassis mounted with truck bodies; six (6) 10,750-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with truck bodies; three (3) 13,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with stake bed bodies; seven (7) 13,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with man lift bodies; one (1) 16,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with stake bed body; two (2) 16,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with crane and utility bodies; eleven (11) 16,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with dump bodies; four (4) 19,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with crane bodies; five (5) 19,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with aerial bucket lift bodies; five (5) 19,500-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with service bodies; four (4) 40,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with crane and utility bodies; four (4) 40,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with utility bodies **in the total amount of \$11,273,873.28.**

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties ranging from two-year/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock  
Department Approval Authority

DS

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$11,273,873.28	\$0.00	\$11,273,873.28

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 708,130.00 – Storm water Fund (2302)

\$ 5,132,287.98 – DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax Fund (2311)

\$ 5,433,455.30 – Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

**\$11,273,873.28 - Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Jordan Hargrove SPD 832-393-9125

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

Keysha Grayson FMD 832-393-6902

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Fiscal Form A 2302

Fiscal Form A 2311

Fiscal Form A 8305

Delinquent Tax Report Chastang Ford

Affidavit of Ownership Chastang Ford

Fund 2302 Summary

OBO Waiver

Fund 2311 Summary

Fund 8305 Summary

Quotes

Interlocal Justification Approval

**Type**

Financial Information

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Financial Information

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32517 - Heavy-Duty Vehicles - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

**CALDWELL CHEVROLET** - \$495,985.00, **DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER of SOUTH TEXAS** - \$1,811,936.00, **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER** - \$2,219,046.00 and **RUSH TRUCK CENTER** - \$4,855,223.00 for purchase of Heavy-Duty Cab and Chassis and Truck Bodies through the interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative and the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works – \$9,382,190.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**S80-E32517 B&H – Approve the purchase of heavy-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buy Board) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of \$9,382,190.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of heavy-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buy Board) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$9,382,190.00** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the Buy Board and HGAC contractors listed below. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY23 Capital Improvement Plan.

These Vehicles of the proposed Heavy-Duty Vehicle package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities for alternative fuel vehicles.

### **Buy Board Contractor:**

**Caldwell Chevrolet:** Approve the purchase of three (3) 26,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab and chassis mounted with sewer jet bodies **in the total amount of \$495,985.00.**

**Doggett Freightliner of South Texas:** Approve the purchase of four (4) 66,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab and chassis mounted with sewer jet bodies **in the total amount of \$1,811,936.00.**

### **HGAC Contractor:**

**Houston Freightliner:** Approve the purchase of one (1) 80,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab & chassis mounted with 10-12 cu. yd. dump body; four (4) 80,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with 18-20- cu. yd. dump bodies **in the total amount of \$2,219,046.00.**

**Rush Truck Center:** Approve the purchase of one (1) 33,000-lb cab & chassis mounted with pothole patcher body; one (1) 80,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with winch body; three (3) 35,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with asphalt patcher body; (15) 66,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with 16-cu. yd. dump bodies **in the total amount of \$4,855,223.00.**

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies will come with full warranties ranging from two-year/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Interim Chief Procurement Officer**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$9,382,190.00	\$0.00	\$9,382,190.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,031,543.00 – Storm water Fund (2302)

\$2,823,680.00 – DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax Fund (2311)

~~\$4,526,967.00~~ – Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

**\$9,382,190.00 - Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Jordan Hargrove      SPD      832-393-9125

Lena Farris          SPD      832-393-8729

Keysha Grayson      FMD      832-393-6902

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32517 - Heavy-Duty Vehicles - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**CALDWELL CHEVROLET** - \$495,985.00, **DOGETT FREIGHTLINER of SOUTH TEXAS** - \$1,811,936.00, **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER** - \$2,219,046.00 and **RUSH TRUCK CENTER** - \$4,855,223.00 for purchase of heavy-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies through the interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative and the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Public Works - Enterprise and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**S80-E32517 B&H – Approve the purchase of heavy-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buy Board) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of \$9,382,190.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of heavy-duty cab and chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buy Board) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$9,382,190.00** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the Buy Board and HGAC contractors listed below. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY23 Capital Improvement Plan.

These Vehicles of the proposed Heavy-Duty Vehicle package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities for alternative fuel vehicles.

### **Buy Board Contractor:**

**Caldwell Chevrolet:** Approve the purchase of three (3) 26,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab and chassis mounted with sewer jet bodies **in the total amount of \$495,985.00.**

**Doggett Freightliner of South Texas:** Approve the purchase of four (4) 66,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab and chassis mounted with sewer jet bodies **in the total amount of \$1,811,936.00.**

### **HGAC Contractor:**

**Houston Freightliner:** Approve the purchase of one (1) 80,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab & chassis mounted with 10-12 cu. yd. dump body; four (4) 80,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with 18-20- cu. yd. dump bodies **in the total amount of \$2,219,046.00.**

**Rush Truck Center:** Approve the purchase of one (1) 33,000-lb cab & chassis mounted with pothole patcher body; one (1) 80,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with winch body; three (3) 35,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with asphalt patcher body; (15) 66,000-lb GVWR cab & chassis mounted with 16-cu. yd. dump bodies **in the total amount of \$4,855,223.00.**

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies will come with full warranties ranging from two-year/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.


**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/25/2022

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Interim Chief Procurement Officer**

DocuSigned by:  
  
 57552A7EC1124DE...

10/26/2022

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$9,382,190.00	\$0.00	\$9,382,190.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,031,543.00 – Storm water Fund (2302)

\$2,823,680.00 – DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax Fund (2311)

\$4,526,967.00 – Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

**\$9,382,190.00 - Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Jordan Hargrove	SPD	832-393-9125
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Keysha Grayson	FMD	832-393-6902

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Fiscal Form A - Fund 2302  
 Fiscal Form A 2311  
 Fiscal Form A 8305  
 OBO Waiver  
 Delinquent Tax Report Houston Freightliner  
 Affidavit of Ownership Houston Freightliner  
 Delinquent Tax Report Rush Truck  
 Affidavit of Ownership Rush Truck  
 Affidavit of Ownership Caldwell Chevrolet  
 Affidavit of Ownership Doggett Freightliner  
 Fund 2302 Summary  
 Fund 2311 Summary  
 Fund 8305 Summary  
 Interlocal Justification Approval  
 Funding Verification

**Type**

Financial Information  
 Financial Information  
 Financial Information  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Financial Information  
 Financial Information  
 Financial Information  
 Backup Material  
 Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32529 - Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicles - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

**CHASTANG FORD** - \$8,842,735.38 and **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER** - \$296,038.00 for Purchase of Medium and Heavy Duty Cab and Chassis and Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments

### **Background:**

**S80-E32529 H – Approve the purchase of medium and heavy-duty cab and chassis and bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of \$9,138,773.38 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of medium and heavy-duty cab and chassis and bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$9,138,773.38** for the various departments and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the HGAC contractors listed below. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

These Vehicles of the proposed Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicle package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities for alternative fuel vehicles in this package.

### **HGAC Contractors:**

**Chastang Ford:** Approve the purchase of one (1) F-250 crew cab ARFF vehicle; four (4) F-250 regular cab and chassis mounted with dog catcher bodies; five (5) F-250 regular cab trucks; six (6) F-250 regular cab and chassis mounted with service bodies; eighteen (18) F-250 crew cab trucks; twenty-two (22) F-250 crew cab response command units; thirty-three (33) F-250 extended cab trucks; one (1) F-350 regular cab mounted with service body; one (1) F-350 regular cab mounted with crane body; one (1) F-350 regular cab response vehicle; seven (7) F-350 crew cab mounted with platform stake bed bodies; thirteen (13) F-350 regular cab mounted with service bodies; three (3) F-450 crew cab mounted with platform stake bed bodies; four (4) F-450 crew cab mounted with utility bodies; one (1) F-550 regular cab mounted with stake bed crane body **in the total amount of \$8,842,735.38.**

**Houston Freightliner:** Approve the purchase of one (1) 50,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab & chassis mounted with fuel tank body **in the total amount of \$296,038.00.**

These new cabs & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties ranging from two-year/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

---

**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2023</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$405,883.00	\$0	\$405,883.00
Fleet Management Department	\$559,494.00	\$0	\$559,494.00
General Services Department	\$131,561.34	\$0	\$131,561.34
Houston Airport System	\$2,845,752.00	\$0	\$2,845,752.00
Houston Fire Department	\$2,511,280.00	\$0	\$2,511,280.00
Houston Health Department	\$44,467.00	\$0	\$44,467.00
Houston Information and Technology Services	\$48,488.00	\$0	\$48,488.00
Houston Public Works	\$2,051,946.02	\$0	\$2,051,946.02
Parks and Recreation Department	\$539,902.02	\$0	\$539,902.02
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$9,138,773.38</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriation Ordinance 2022-0627 approved by City Council August 12, 2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 1,516,711.50 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - **Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2022-0627**  
 \$ 162,792.00 - Storm water Fund (2302)  
 \$ 1,586,272.02 - DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax Fund (2311)  
 \$ 89,976.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)  
 \$ 2,511,280.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) - **Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2022-0627**  
 \$ 2,845,752.00 - HAS – AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)  
 \$ 302,882.00 - Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)  
 \$ 45,979.00 - Park Houston Fund (8700)  
 \$ 77,128.86 - Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) - **Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2022-0627**  
**\$9,138,773.38 - Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Jordan Hargrove	SPD	832-393-9125
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Keysha Grayson	FMD	832-393-6902

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

-----  
HPW Signed Coversheet

-----  
Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32529 - Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicles - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Background:**

**S80-E32529 H – Approve the purchase of medium and heavy-duty cab and chassis and bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of \$9,138,773.38 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of medium and heavy-duty cab and chassis and bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$9,138,773.38** for the various departments and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the HGAC contractors listed below. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

These Vehicles of the proposed Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicle package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities for alternative fuel vehicles in this package.

### **HGAC Contractors:**

**Chastang Ford:** Approve the purchase of one (1) F-250 crew cab ARFF vehicle; four (4) F-250 regular cab and chassis mounted with dog catcher bodies; five (5) F-250 regular cab trucks; six (6) F-250 regular cab and chassis mounted with service bodies; eighteen (18) F-250 crew cab trucks; twenty-two (22) F-250 crew cab response command units; thirty-three (33) F-250 extended cab trucks; one (1) F-350 regular cab mounted with service body; one (1) F-350 regular cab mounted with crane body; one (1) F-350 regular cab response vehicle; seven (7) F-350 crew cab mounted with platform stake bed bodies; thirteen (13) F-350 regular cab mounted with service bodies; three (3) F-450 crew cab mounted with platform stake bed bodies; four (4) F-450 crew cab mounted with utility bodies; one (1) F-550 regular cab mounted with stake bed crane body **in the total amount of \$8,842,735.38.**

**Houston Freightliner:** Approve the purchase of one (1) 50,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab & chassis mounted with fuel tank body **in the total amount of \$296,038.00.**

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties ranging from two-year/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.



Fiscal Form A HPW 2311	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HPW 8305	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A PRD	Financial Information
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Chastang Ford	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Houston Freightliner	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership Chastang Ford	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership Houston Freightliner	Backup Material
Fund 1800 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 2302 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 2311 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 2427 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 4500 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 8012 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 8305 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 8700 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 9002 Summary	Financial Information
Quotes	Financial Information
Appropriation Ordinance	Financial Information
Interlocal Justification Approval	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32529 - Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicles - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Background:**

**S80-E32529 H – Approve the purchase of medium and heavy-duty cab and chassis and bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of \$9,138,773.38 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of medium and heavy-duty cab and chassis and bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$9,138,773.38** for the various departments and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the HGAC contractors listed below. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

These Vehicles of the proposed Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicle package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities for alternative fuel vehicles in this package.

### **HGAC Contractors:**

**Chastang Ford:** Approve the purchase of one (1) F-250 crew cab ARFF vehicle; four (4) F-250 regular cab and chassis mounted with dog catcher bodies; five (5) F-250 regular cab trucks; six (6) F-250 regular cab and chassis mounted with service bodies; eighteen (18) F-250 crew cab trucks; twenty-two (22) F-250 crew cab response command units; thirty-three (33) F-250 extended cab trucks; one (1) F-350 regular cab mounted with service body; one (1) F-350 regular cab mounted with crane body; one (1) F-350 regular cab response vehicle; seven (7) F-350 crew cab mounted with platform stake bed bodies; thirteen (13) F-350 regular cab mounted with service bodies; three (3) F-450 crew cab mounted with platform stake bed bodies; four (4) F-450 crew cab mounted with utility bodies; one (1) F-550 regular cab mounted with stake bed crane body **in the total amount of \$8,842,735.38.**

**Houston Freightliner:** Approve the purchase of one (1) 50,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab & chassis mounted with fuel tank body **in the total amount of \$296,038.00.**

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties ranging from two-year/unlimited miles to five-year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity


### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

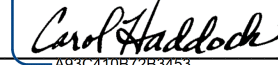
- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

DocuSigned by:



**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:



**Department Approval Authority**

DS

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2022</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$405,883.00	\$0	\$405,883.00
Fleet Management Department	\$559,494.00	\$0	\$559,494.00
General Services Department	\$131,561.34	\$0	\$131,561.34
Houston Airport System	\$2,845,752.00	\$0	\$2,845,752.00
Houston Fire Department	\$2,511,280.00	\$0	\$2,511,280.00
Houston Health Department	\$44,467.00	\$0	\$44,467.00
Houston Information and Technology Services	\$48,488.00	\$0	\$48,488.00
Houston Public Works	\$2,051,946.02	\$0	\$2,051,946.02
Parks and Recreation Department	\$539,902.02	\$0	\$539,902.02
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$9,138,773.38</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriation Ordinance 2022-0627 approved by City Council August 12, 2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 1,516,711.50 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - **Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2022-0627**  
 \$ 162,792.00 - Storm water Fund (2302)  
 \$ 1,586,272.02 - DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax Fund (2311)  
 \$ 89,976.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)  
 \$ 2,511,280.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) - **Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2022-0627**  
 \$ 2,845,752.00 - HAS – AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)  
 \$ 302,882.00 - Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)  
 \$ 45,979.00 - Park Houston Fund (8700)  
 \$ 77,128.86 - Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) - **Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2022-0627**  
**\$9,138,773.38 - Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Jordan Hargrove	SPD	832-393-9125
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Keysha Grayson	FMD	832-393-6902

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Fiscal Form A ARA	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A FMD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A GSD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HAS	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HFD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HHD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HITS	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HPW 2302	Financial Information

Fiscal Form A HPW 2311	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HPW 8305	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A PRD	Financial Information
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Chastang Ford	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Houston Freightliner	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership Chastang Ford	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership Houston Freightliner	Backup Material
Fund 1800 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 2302 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 2311 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 2427 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 4500 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 8012 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 8305 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 8700 Summary	Financial Information
Fund 9002 Summary	Financial Information
Quotes	Financial Information
Appropriation Ordinance	Financial Information
Interlocal Justification Approval	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32514 - Pilot Flight Training (MD Helicopters) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

**MD HELICOPTERS, INC** for approval of spending authority for Professional Services for MD Helicopter Pilot Training for the Houston Police Department - \$100,363.50 - Police Special Services Fund

### **Background:**

**Professional Services (E32514) - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$100,363.50 for professional services for MD Helicopter Pilot Flight Training from MD Helicopters, Inc. for the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of professional services from **MD Helicopters, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$100,363.50** for Helicopter Pilot Flight Training Services for the Houston Police Department's Air Support Division (ASD) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The factory authorized pilot flight training services includes recurrent, transition and maintenance test flight procedures which are components of achieving and maintaining proficiency in the skills required to operate safely and effectively the five (5) MD 500E patrol helicopters owned and operated by the Houston Police Department (HPD). For 2022, ASD has thirteen (13) pilots that need recurrent flight training which includes a required Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) biennial flight review. The division currently has two (2) new pilots that will require necessary transition training from the small, piston-engine training aircraft to the larger, more complex turbine-engine powered MD 500E patrol helicopter. One of the primary benefits of the factory authorized flight training is that the emergency procedures taught and practiced during these courses, including full-on auto rotations to the ground, are performed in factory-owned MD 500E's which are conducted at the MD Helicopters, Inc. factory located in Mesa, Arizona.

MD Helicopters, Inc. is the provider of MD Helicopter factory authorized training courses, and the training is conducted by Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Certified Flight Instructors (CFI's) who are authorized to conduct flight training in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) 61.193 (Flight Instructor Privileges). As such, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requires licensed pilots to complete these flight training services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local

Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

**MWBE Participation:**

Zero-participation goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

-

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Police Department	\$100,363.50	\$0.00	\$100,363.50

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$100,363.50**

Police Special Services Fund  
Fund 2201

**Contact Information:**

**Contact Information:**

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris	Division Manager FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Sonja Odat	City Council Liaison/ HPD	(713) 308-1728

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/2/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32514 - Pilot Flight Training (MD Helicopters) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Background:**

**Professional Services (E32514) - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$100,363.50 for professional services for MD Helicopter Pilot Flight Training from MD Helicopters, Inc. for the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of professional services from **MD Helicopters, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$100,363.50** for Helicopter Pilot Flight Training Services for the Houston Police Department's Air Support Division (ASD) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The factory authorized pilot flight training services includes recurrent, transition and maintenance test flight procedures which are components of achieving and maintaining proficiency in the skills required to operate safely and effectively the five (5) MD 500E patrol helicopters owned and operated by the Houston Police Department (HPD). For 2022, ASD has thirteen (13) pilots that need recurrent flight training which includes a required Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) biennial flight review. The division currently has two (2) new pilots that will require necessary transition training from the small, piston-engine training aircraft to the larger, more complex turbine-engine powered MD 500E patrol helicopter. One of the primary benefits of the factory authorized flight training is that the emergency procedures taught and practiced during these courses, including full-on auto rotations to the ground, are performed in factory-owned MD 500E's which are conducted at the MD Helicopters, Inc. factory located in Mesa, Arizona.

MD Helicopters, Inc. is the provider of MD Helicopter factory authorized training courses, and the training is conducted by Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Certified Flight Instructors (CFI's) who are authorized to conduct flight training in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) 61.193 (Flight Instructor Privileges). As such, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requires licensed pilots to complete these flight training services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero-participation goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Police Department	\$100,363.50	\$0.00	\$100,363.50

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$100,363.50** - Police Special Services Fund (2201)

### **Contact Information:**

10/19/2022

**Contact Information:**

**Contact Information:**

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris	Division Manager FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Sonja Odat	City Council Liaison/ HPD	(713) 308-1728

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

E32514 - Fiscal Form A  
E32514 - OBO Waiver  
E32514 - Ownership Forms  
E32514 - Cleared Tax Report  
E32514 - Professional Justification Form  
E32514 - Quote

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

**E32491 - High-Density Shelving (Southwest Solutions Group, Inc.) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

**SOUTHWEST SOLUTIONS GROUP, INC** for purchase of High-Density Shelving through the Texas Multiple Award Schedule Program for the Houston Public Library - \$206,572.71 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**E32491 – Approve the purchase of high-density shelving from Southwest Solutions Group, Inc. through the Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) Program in the total amount of \$206,572.71 for the Houston Public Library.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of high-density shelving from The Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) Program in the total amount of **\$206,572.71** for the Houston Public Library (HPL) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the TXMAS contractor **Southwest Solutions Group, Inc.**

This purchase will include high-density shelving, and installation services. The high-density shelves are a storage system attached to rails. The shelves move and roll together to create a condensed storage area reducing the storage area by up to 66% over traditional storage. These shelves will be installed at the African American Library located at the Gregory School, 1300 Victor Street Houston, TX 77019.

The high density shelving will come with a lifetime warranty for structural frames, a ten (10) - year warranty on the drive motors, and a five (5) - year warranty for all equipment except the structural frames and the drive motors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.



**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Library	\$206,572.71	\$0.00	\$206,572.71

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$206,572.71  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Hope Waobikeze, Assistant Director/CFO	HPL	(832) 393-1348

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/2/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

E32491 - High-Density Shelving (Southwest Solutions Group, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Background:**

**E32491 – Approve the purchase of high-density shelving from Southwest Solutions Group, Inc. through the Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) Program in the total amount of \$206,572.71 for the Houston Public Library.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of high-density shelving from The Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) Program in the total amount of **\$206,572.71** for the Houston Public Library (HPL) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the TXMAS contractor **Southwest Solutions Group, Inc.**

This purchase will include high-density shelving, and installation services. The high-density shelves are a storage system attached to rails. The shelves move and roll together to create a condensed storage area reducing the storage area by up to 66% over traditional storage. These shelves will be installed at the African American Library located at the Gregory School, 1300 Victor Street Houston, TX 77019.

The high density shelving will come with a lifetime warranty for structural frames, a ten (10) - year warranty on the drive motors, and a five (5) - year warranty for all equipment except the structural frames and the drive motors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/14/2022

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:  
  
363DA421E89945D...

Department Approval Authority

10/19/2022

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Library	\$206,572.71	\$0.00	\$206,572.71

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$206,572.71 - General Fund (1000)

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Hope Waobikeze, Assistant Director/CFO	HPL	(832) 393-1348

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Approved OBO Document  
Ownership Information Form  
Coop Justification  
Quote  
Insurance Documents  
Drug Forms  
TXMAS Contract  
Warranty

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet  
Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Contract/Exhibit  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2022

I06268 - Metering Pump Parts - Motion

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

**PKJ INTERNATIONAL LLC** for purchase of Metering Pump Parts for Houston Public Works - \$30,468.75 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**I06268 - Informal Bids Received on September 22, 2022 – Approve an award to PKJ International LLC, in the total amount of \$30,468.75 for the purchase of metering pump parts.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to PKJ International LLC in the total amount of \$30,468.75 for the purchase of a metering pump parts and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works. These metering pumps and parts are used to feed sodium hypochlorite into drinking water as part of the water treatment process. This is a required process by the Texas Commission on Environment Quality (TCEQ) as part of disinfection process.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. PKJ International LLC has already received \$41,139.00 for other good and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Eleven (11), prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

	<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1.	<b>PKJ International LLC</b>	<b>\$30,468.75</b>
2.	Decoulant, Inc	\$31,450.00

PKJ International LLC was awarded on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$30,468.75.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, PKJ International LLC is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
Director  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,  
Houston Public Works

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$30,468.75	\$0.00	\$30,468.75

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$30,468.75

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund 8300

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director  
Houston Public Works  
**Phone:** (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2022

I06268 - Metering Pump Parts - Motion

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**I06268 - Informal Bids Received on September 22, 2022 – Approve an award to PKJ International LLC, in the total amount of \$30,468.75 for the purchase of metering pump parts.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to PKJ International LLC in the total amount of \$30,468.75 for the purchase of a metering pump parts and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works. These metering pumps and parts are used to feed sodium hypochlorite into drinking water as part of the water treatment process. This is a required process by the Texas Commission on Environment Quality (TCEQ) as part of disinfection process.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. PKJ International LLC has already received \$41,139.00 for other good and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Eleven (11), prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

	<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1.	<b>PKJ International LLC</b>	<b>\$30,468.75</b>
2.	Decoulant, Inc	\$31,450.00

PKJ International LLC was awarded on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$30,468.75.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, PKJ International LLC is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Elinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

DS

### **Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$30,468.75	\$0.00	\$30,468.75

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$30,468.75 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

### **Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------

Bid Tab  
Ownership Form  
Tax Report  
Conflict Interest Form  
HHF Certification  
Form A  
Budget vs Actual I06268

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2022

### I06237 - Traffic Control Equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

#### **Summary:**

**PARADIGM TRAFFIC SYSTEMS INC** for purchase of Traffic Control Equipment for Houston Public Works - \$10,100.00 - Special Revenue Fund

#### **Background:**

**I06237 - Informal Bids Received on September 8, 2022 – Approve an award to Paradigm Traffic Systems Inc., in the total amount of \$10,100.00 for the purchase of a traffic control equipment for Houston Public Works.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Paradigm Traffic Systems Inc., in the total amount of \$10,100.00 for the purchase of a traffic control equipment and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 50 geometrical programmed louvers to be used to ensure drivers in specific lanes adhere to the signal assigned to their lane position and are not distracted by other lights to control traffic flow. Without the louvers drivers could have difficulties to clearly see the signal changes thus increasing the probability of avoidable traffic accidents.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Paradigm Traffic Systems Inc. has already received \$50,000.00 for other good and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Twelve (12) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received as outlined below:

	<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1.	DBE Sales	\$9,864.50
2.	Consolidated Traffic Controls	\$10,000.00
3.	<b>Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.</b>	<b>\$10,100.00 (Hire Houston First)</b>
4.	SCM Consultants, Inc.	\$11,000.00
5.	Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$13,362.00



6.	Star Source LLC	\$14,995.00
----	-----------------	-------------

Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.: Award on its bid (with application of the Hire Houston First preference) in the total amount of \$10,100.00.

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc. is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
 Director  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,  
 Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$10,100.00	\$0.00	\$10,100.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$10,100.00  
 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL  
 Fund 2312

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director  
 Houston Public Works  
**Phone:** (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2022

106237 - Traffic Control Equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**106237 - Informal Bids Received on September 8, 2022 – Approve an award to Paradigm Traffic Systems Inc., in the total amount of \$10,100.00 for the purchase of a traffic control equipment for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Paradigm Traffic Systems Inc., in the total amount of \$10,100.00 for the purchase of a traffic control equipment and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 50 geometrical programmed louvers to be used to ensure drivers in specific lanes adhere to the signal assigned to their lane position and are not distracted by other lights to control traffic flow. Without the louvers drivers could have difficulties to clearly see the signal changes thus increasing the probability of avoidable traffic accidents.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Paradigm Traffic Systems Inc. has already received \$50,000.00 for other good and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Twelve (12) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received as outlined below:

	<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1.	DBE Sales	\$9,864.50
2.	Consolidated Traffic Controls	\$10,000.00
3.	<b>Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.</b>	<b>\$10,100.00 (Hire Houston First)</b>
4.	SCM Consultants, Inc.	\$11,000.00
5.	Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$13,362.00
6.	Star Source LLC	\$14,995.00

Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.: Award on its bid (with application of the Hire Houston First preference) in the total amount of \$10,100.00.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc. is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol E. Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$10,100.00	\$0.00	\$10,100.00

DS

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$10,100.00 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL (2312)

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict Interest Form	Backup Material
HHF Certification	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District E, ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2022

I06308 - Asphalt Cleaning Supplies - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

**PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY & SERVICE** for purchase of Asphalt Cleaning Supplies for Houston Public Works - \$23,105.76 - Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

**Informal Bids Received October 5, 2022, for I06308 – Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply & Service in the total amount of \$23,105.76 for the purchase of Asphalt Cleaning Supplies for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply & Service** in the total amount of **\$23,105.76** for the purchase of asphalt cleaning supplies and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of sixteen (16) 55-gallon drums of asphalt cleaning supplies for Houston Public Works' traffic operations to have in stock. This will be used to clean asphalt from tools and equipment in a safe manner. This product eliminates the direct use of diesel fuel, which causes bodily harm to employees.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply & Service has already received \$48,265.90 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Thirteen (13) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
<b>1. Patricia Tech Supply &amp; Service</b>	<b>\$23,105.76</b>
2. SCM Consultants, Inc.	\$23,760.00
3. h.m.t. Services	\$23,760.00
4. Procurement Equipment	\$24,929.38
5. Planet Cellular, Inc.	\$25,600.00
6. Galileyah Industrial LLC	\$29,829.60

**Patricia Tech Supply & Service:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total

amount of \$23,105.76

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply & Service is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
Director  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,  
  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$23,105.76	\$0.00	\$23,105.76

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$23,105.76 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL (2312)

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director - (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2022

106308 - Asphalt Cleaning Supplies - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

## **Background:**

**Informal Bids Received October 5, 2022, for 106308 – Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply & Service in the total amount of \$23,105.76 for the purchase of Asphalt Cleaning Supplies for Houston Public Works.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply & Service** in the total amount of **\$23,105.76** for the purchase of asphalt cleaning supplies and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of sixteen (16) 55-gallon drums of asphalt cleaning supplies for Houston Public Works' traffic operations to have in stock. This will be used to clean asphalt from tools and equipment in a safe manner. This product eliminates the direct use of diesel fuel, which causes bodily harm to employees.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply & Service has already received \$48,265.90 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Thirteen (13) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
<b>1. Patricia Tech Supply &amp; Service</b>	<b>\$23,105.76</b>
2. SCM Consultants, Inc.	\$23,760.00
3. h.m.t. Services	\$23,760.00
4. Procurement Equipment	\$24,929.38
5. Planet Cellular, Inc.	\$25,600.00
6. Galileyah Industrial LLC	\$29,829.60

**Patricia Tech Supply & Service:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$23,105.76

## **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

## **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for

Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply & Service is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

DS

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$23,105.76	\$0.00	\$23,105.76

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$23,105.76 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL (2312)

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director - (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict Interest Form	Backup Material
HHF Certification	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2022

I06231 - Clamp, Pipe Fittings - MOTION - (Coburn Supply Company, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

**COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC** for purchase of Clamp and Pipe Fittings for Houston Public Works - \$15,360.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Informal Bids Received September 6, 2022, for I06231 – Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc., in the total amount of \$15,360.00 for the purchase of clamp, pipe fittings for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Coburn Supply Company, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$15,360.00** for the purchase of clamp, pipe fittings and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of clamps in a variety of sizes used on water distribution pipes and other industrial applications. These clamps are used to prevent long periods of distribution of water to the citizens of Houston.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Coburn Supply Company, Inc. has already received \$49,957.50 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Twenty-one (21) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	<b>\$15,360.00</b>
2. Patricia Tech Supply & Service	\$18,294.08
3. Bevco Company	\$18,491.84
4. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc	\$19,657.60
5. Bevco Company	\$21,600.00
6. SCM Consultants, Inc.	\$29,600.00



**Coburn Supply Company, Inc.:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$15,360.00.

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Coburn Supply Company, Inc., does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
Director  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$15,360.00	\$0.00	\$15,360.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$15,360.00

Water and Sewer System Operating  
Fund 8300

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director  
Houston Public Works

**Phone:** 832-395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2022

I06231 - Clamp, Pipe Fittings - MOTION - (Coburn Supply Company)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Informal Bids Received September 6, 2022, for I06231 – Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc., in the total amount of \$15,360.00 for the purchase of clamp, pipe fittings for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Coburn Supply Company, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$15,360.00** for the purchase of clamp, pipe fittings and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of clamps in a variety of sizes used on water distribution pipes and other industrial applications. These clamps are used to prevent long periods of distribution of water to the citizens of Houston.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Coburn Supply Company, Inc. has already received \$49,957.50 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Twenty-one (21) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$15,360.00
2. Patricia Tech Supply & Service	\$18,294.08
3. Bevco Company	\$18,491.84
4. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc	\$19,657.60
5. Bevco Company	\$21,600.00
6. SCM Consultants, Inc.	\$29,600.00

**Coburn Supply Company, Inc.:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$15,360.00.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Coburn Supply Company, Inc, does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$15,360.00	\$0.00	\$15,360.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$15,360.00

Water and Sewer System Operating

Fund 8300

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director

Houston Public Works

832-395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet

Bid Tab

Backup Material

Ownership Form

Backup Material

Tax Report

Backup Material

Form A

Financial Information

Budget vs Actual I06231

Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

### **H32483 - Data Migration Services (DocuLynx Operations) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 18.

#### **Summary:**

**DOCULYNX OPERATIONS** for approval of spending authority for purchase of Data Migration Services for Houston Public Works - \$99,840.00 - Enterprise Fund

#### **Background:**

**Sole Source (H32483) – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$99,840.00 for the purchase of Data Migration Services from DocuLynx Operations for Houston Public Works.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase from **DocuLynx Operations** in the total amount of **\$99,840.00** for data migration services for Houston Public Works (HPW) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

DocuLynx Operations is the data storage provider of DocHarbor a software program used in storing HPW's Customer Account Services (CAS) which is responsible for all customer billing data and correspondence for the City of Houston. It is now critical to remove this data from DocuHarbor and return it to the City of Houston IT servers. Once the data has been removed from DocuLynx the HPW CAS system will be fully supported by the City of Houston IT servers.

DocuLynx Operations is the sole provider of the software components associated with the DocHarbor application and sole service provider for this software technology.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

#### **M/WBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were

not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$99,840.00	\$0.00	\$99,840.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$99,840.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund 8300

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	FIN/HPW	(832) 395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

H32483 - Data Migration Services (DocuLynx Operations) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Sole Source (H32483) – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$99,840.00 for the purchase of Data Migration Services from DocuLynx Operations for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase from **DocuLynx Operations** in the total amount of **\$99,840.00** for data migration services for Houston Public Works (HPW) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

DocuLynx Operations is the data storage provider of DocHarbor a software program used in storing HPW's Customer Account Services (CAS) which is responsible for all customer billing data and correspondence for the City of Houston. It is now critical to remove this data from DocuHarbor and return it to the City of Houston IT servers. Once the data has been removed from DocuLynx the HPW CAS system will be fully supported by the City of Houston IT servers.

DocuLynx Operations is the sole provider of the software components associated with the DocHarbor application and sole service provider for this software technology.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/19/2022

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:  
  
 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

10/19/2022

DS

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$99,840.00	\$0.00	\$99,840.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$99,840.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	FIN/HPW	(832) 395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Owner affidavite Form	Backup Material
Form A Funding	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification	Backup Material
Price Quotation	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date:

E32503 - Emergency repairs to filters at EWPP (Industrial TX Corp.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

**INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for approval of spending authority for Emergency Repairs to Filters at the East Water Purification Plant for Houston Public Works - 2 Years - \$13,359,495.18 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32503) – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$13,359,495.18 for emergency repairs to filters at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) from Industrial TX Corp. for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$13,359,495.18** for emergency repairs to filters at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed to **Industrial TX Corp.**, for a **term of twenty-four (24) months**.

The Strategic Purchasing Division issued an emergency purchase order to Industrial TX Corp. on June 8, 2022, for the emergency replacement of filter media, repairs of filter underdrain system, and repairs of filter backwash systems at the EWPP. During recent routine maintenance, HPW-Drinking Water Operations employees discovered that the thirty-six (36) water purification filters at the EWPP are beyond repair and require immediate replacement and new filtration media. The filter repairs will include media (sand and anthracite) replacement, support gravel replacement, and potentially include underdrain repair, and additional improvements to air scour and backwash systems. Industrial TX Corp. will provide labor and materials to complete media replacement for 36 filters and necessary repairs to the underdrain and backwash systems.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, "which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal document approved by Office of Business Opportunity.



**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$6,255,000.00	\$7,104,495.18	\$13,359,495.18

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$13,359,495.18**

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date:

E32503 - Emergency repairs to filters at EWPP (Industrial TX Corp.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

## **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32503) – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$13,359,495.18 for emergency repairs to filters at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) from Industrial TX Corp. for Houston Public Works.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$13,359,495.18** for emergency repairs to filters at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed to **Industrial TX Corp.**, for a **term of twenty-four (24) months**.

The Strategic Purchasing Division issued an emergency purchase order to Industrial TX Corp. on June 8, 2022, for the emergency replacement of filter media, repairs of filter underdrain system, and repairs of filter backwash systems at the EWPP. During recent routine maintenance, HPW-Drinking Water Operations employees discovered that the thirty-six (36) water purification filters at the EWPP are beyond repair and require immediate replacement and new filtration media. The filter repairs will include media (sand and anthracite) replacement, support gravel replacement, and potentially include underdrain repair, and additional improvements to air scour and backwash systems. Industrial TX Corp. will provide labor and materials to complete media replacement for 36 filters and necessary repairs to the underdrain and backwash systems.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, "which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

## **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal document approved by Office of Business Opportunity.

## **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/25/2022

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:  
  
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

10/25/2022

DS

## **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$6,255,000.00	\$7,104,495.18	\$13,359,495.18

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$13,359,495.18**

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

## **Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Approved OBO Waiver  
Approved EPO justification form  
QUOTE PR#302418  
Funding sheet  
Affidavit of Ownership  
tax report  
INS WC  
INS  
INS AUTO  
Drug Policy  
CIQ  
Funding Verification  
Budget vs Actual E32503  
Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Financial Information  
Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2022

I06252 - Solar Panels with Mounts for School Zones -  
MOTION - (Planet Cellular, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

**PLANET CELLULAR, INC** for purchase of Solar Panels with Mounts for School Zones for Houston Public Works - \$19,303.92 - Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

Informal Bids Received September 14, 2022 for I06252 – Approve an award to Planet Cellular, Inc. in the total amount of \$19,303.92 for the purchase of solar panels with mounts for school zones for Houston Public Works.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Planet Cellular, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$19,303.92** for the purchase of solar panels with mounts for school zones and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of seventy-two (72) 160w solar panels for school zones. These items will be held in the HPW warehouse and used to replace damaged bases as needed throughout the City.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Planet Cellular, Inc. has already received \$44,232.92 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Thirteen (13) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and seven (7) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
<b>1. Planet Cellular, Inc.</b>	<b>\$19,303.92</b>
2. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$21,504.24
3. Patricia Tech Supply & Service	\$22,361.76
4. PKJ International LLC	\$23,202.00
5. Star Source LLC	\$26,996.40
6. SCM Consultants, INC.	\$47,880.00
7. Globe Electric Supply, Inc.	\$85,320.00

Planet Cellular, Inc: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$19,303.92

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, the selected vendor is a certified DBE, MBE, and SBE vendor.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Planet Cellular, Inc does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no designated firms were within five percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
Director  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$19,303.92	\$0.00	\$19,303.92

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$19,303.92

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund - Metro et al  
Fund 2312

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director  
Houston Public Works

**Phone:** (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/2/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2022

I06252 - Solar Panels with Mounts for School Zones - MOTION - (Planet Cellular, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 16.

## **Background:**

Informal Bids Received September 14, 2022 for I06252 – Approve an award to Planet Cellular, Inc. in the total amount of \$19,303.92 for the purchase of solar panels with mounts for school zones for Houston Public Works.

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Planet Cellular, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$19,303.92** for the purchase of solar panels with mounts for school zones and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of seventy-two (72) 160w solar panels for school zones. These items will be held in the HPW warehouse and used to replace damaged bases as needed throughout the City.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Planet Cellular, Inc. has already received \$44,232.92 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Thirteen (13) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and seven (7) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
<b>1. Planet Cellular, Inc.</b>	<b>\$19,303.92</b>
2. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$21,504.24
3. Patricia Tech Supply & Service	\$22,361.76
4. PKJ International LLC	\$23,202.00
5. Star Source LLC	\$26,996.40
6. SCM Consultants, INC.	\$47,880.00
7. Globe Electric Supply, Inc.	\$85,320.00

Planet Cellular, Inc: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$19,303.92

## **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, the selected vendor is a certified DBE, MBE, and SBE vendor.

## **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Planet Cellular, Inc does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no designated firms were within five percent.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

DS

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$19,303.92	\$0.00	\$19,303.92

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$19,303.92  
Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund - Metro et al  
Fund 2312

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director  
Houston Public Works  
**Phone:** (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed Coversheet	Financial Information
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict Interest Form	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual I06252	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2022

### E32451 - DriveCam Subscription Services ( Lytx, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

#### **Summary:**

**LYTX, INC** for approval of spending authority for purchase of Tier 2 Management Service and DriveCam Online Subscription Services through the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Solid Waste Management Department - 1 Year - \$116,490.00 - General Fund

#### **Background:**

**S17-E32451 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$116,490.00 for the purchase of Tier 2 Management Service and DriveCam Online Subscription Services from Lytx, Inc. through the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD).**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of tier 2 management services and DriveCam online software subscription licenses for a **term of 12 months** from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of **\$116,490.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the GSA contractor, **Lytx, Inc.**

This purchase consists of tier 2 managed service for three hundred thirty (330) DriveCam online licenses that will allow for the continued operation of the video event recording system, which monitors unsafe or risky driving behavior of the Department's drivers and documents occurrences of heavy braking, quick stops and vehicle impacts. Such behavior is then transmitted to the DriveCam office for review and filtering of relevant events. If poor driving behavior or contact with an object is noted, DriveCam provides a 12-second video to the Department for review and follow-up action, if required.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide tier 2 management services, which includes cellular upload, data hosting, equipment monitoring, event review services, program results and reporting for each video event recording. In addition, the Contractor will continue to provide online DriveCam software, software updates and technical support.



This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Solid Waste Management	\$116,490.00	\$0.00	\$116,490.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$116,490.00  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	SWMD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Angelica Tijerina, Sr. Communication Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 392-0435

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/2/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2022

E32451 - DriveCam Subscription Services ( Lytx, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

**Background:**

**S17-E32451 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$116,490.00 for the purchase of Tier 2 Management Service and DriveCam Online Subscription Services from Lytx, Inc. through the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD).**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of tier 2 management services and DriveCam online software subscription licenses for a **term of 12 months** from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of **\$116,490.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the GSA contractor, **Lytx, Inc.**

This purchase consists of tier 2 managed service for three hundred thirty (330) DriveCam online licenses that will allow for the continued operation of the video event recording system, which monitors unsafe or risky driving behavior of the Department's drivers and documents occurrences of heavy braking, quick stops and vehicle impacts. Such behavior is then transmitted to the DriveCam office for review and filtering of relevant events. If poor driving behavior or contact with an object is noted, DriveCam provides a 12-second video to the Department for review and follow-up action, if required.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide tier 2 management services, which includes cellular upload, data hosting, equipment monitoring, event review services, program results and reporting for each video event recording. In addition, the Contractor will continue to provide online DriveCam software, software updates and technical support.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/17/2022

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
 Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:  
  
 68A518FD468A48A...

Department Approval Authority

10/19/2022

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Solid Waste Management	\$116,490.00	\$0.00	\$116,490.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$116,490.00 – General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:

DEPARTMENT/

PHONE

NAME	DEPARTMENT / DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	SWMD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Angelica Tijerina, Sr. Communication Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 392-0435

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Form A	Financial Information
Approved OBO Document	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Coop/Interlocal Purchase Approval	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2022

E32527 - Mobile Security Camera Trailer Systems (SHI Government Solutions) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

**SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** for approval of spending authority for purchase of D3 Mobile Security Camera Trailer Systems through Omnia Partners Purchasing Cooperative for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$319,466.70 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**E32527– Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$319,466.70 for the purchase of D3 mobile security camera trailer systems from SHI Government Solutions through Omnia Partners Purchasing Cooperative for the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of D3 mobile security camera trailer systems in the amount not to exceed **\$319,466.70** through Omnia Partners Purchasing Cooperative and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **SHI Government Solutions**.

This purchase includes ten (10) D3 mobile security camera trailer systems and a 12-month cloud-based subscription. The subscription includes 24/7 monitoring surveillance software via the LiveView Technologies (LVT) platform and support center. The cameras will be used in the northeast and southeast areas of the city which experience disproportionate amounts of illegal dumping on rights-of-ways and vacant lots. The mobile security camera trailers systems are solar-powered, self-sustaining, and self-mounted on trailers with minimal set-up required. The new units will be delivered to SWMDs receiving facilities within thirty days from receipt of the City of Houston purchase order.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Recurring or One-Time

One-time

Fund Name	FY2023	Out Year	Total
General Fund-Solid Waste Management	319,466.70	-	319,466.70
<b>Total</b>	<b>319,466.70</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>319,466.70</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$319,466.70**

General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

NAME:

DEPARTMENT/  
DIVISION

PHONE

Lena Farris, Purchasing Manager	SWMD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Angelica Tijerina, Sr. Communication Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 392-0435

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/2/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2022

## E32527 - Mobile Security Camera Trailer Systems (SHI Government Solutions) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### Summary:

### Background:

**E32527– Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$319,466.70 for the purchase of D3 mobile security camera trailer systems from SHI Government Solutions through Omnia Partners Purchasing Cooperative for the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD).**

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of D3 mobile security camera trailer systems in the amount not to exceed **\$319,466.70** through Omnia Partners Purchasing Cooperative and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **SHI Government Solutions**.

This purchase includes ten (10) D3 mobile security camera trailer systems and a 12-month cloud-based subscription. The subscription includes 24/7 monitoring surveillance software via the LiveView Technologies (LVT) platform and support center. The cameras will be used in the northeast and southeast areas of the city which experience disproportionate amounts of illegal dumping on rights-of-ways and vacant lots. The mobile security camera trailers systems are solar-powered, self-sustaining, and self-mounted on trailers with minimal set-up required. The new units will be delivered to SWMDs receiving facilities within thirty days from receipt of the City of Houston purchase order.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/19/2022

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

### Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Recurring or One-Time

One-time

Fund Name	FY2023	Out Year	Total
General Fund-Solid Waste Management	319,466.70	-	319,466.70
<b>Total</b>	<b>319,466.70</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>319,466.70</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$319,466.70** - General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Purchasing Manager	SWMD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Angelica Tijerina, Sr. Communication Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 392-0435

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
Approved OBO Document	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Coop Justification	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Coop Contract Documentation	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2022

### S26335.A1 - Scientific Products (Pacific Star Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 23.

#### **Summary:**

**AMEND MOTION #2018-0333, 06/27/2018, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$5,986,000.00 to \$6,401,438.56 for purchase of Scientific Products for Various Departments, awarded to **PACIFIC STAR CORPORATION** - Enterprise and Other Funds

#### **Background:**

**S26335.A1 - Amend Council Motion 2018-0333, passed June 27, 2018, to increase the spending authority from \$5,986,000.00 to \$6,401,438.56 for the purchase of scientific products for various departments.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2018-0333 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of scientific products awarded to **Pacific Star Corporation** from **\$5,986,000.00** to **\$6,401,438.56**. The additional spending authority will enable the departments to continue to make purchases until a new award is presented to City Council and will ensure the departments will have on-hand the necessary laboratory and emergency equipment to conduct City business.

This award began July 10, 2018 for a 36-month period with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$5,986,000.00. Expenditures as of October 3, 2022 totaled \$5,897,246.14. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

After the award, the increased cost of supplies and requirements over the past years has depleted the spending authority faster than anticipated. Pacific Star Corporation is an essential vendor to the City for providing necessary laboratory and emergency equipment which includes but is not limited to needles, gloves, respirators, laboratory testing reagents, safety products, sealants, microscope slides, centrifuge tubes, and consumable supplies. These supplies are critical in the day-to-day operations of the various departments.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

This solicitation was issued with a 3% M/WBE participation goal. **Pacific Star Corporation** is currently achieving 3.80%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor the Prime's good-faith efforts for this award.



**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2023</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Health	\$240,000.00	\$0	\$240,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 62,000.00	\$0	\$ 62,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$113,438.56	\$0	\$113,438.56
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$415,438.56</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$415,438.56</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

Council Motion No.: 2018-0333 - Approved by City Council on June 27, 2018

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$240,000.00 Federal Government Fund (5000)

\$102,572.80 HPW-Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 10,865.76 HPW-Combined Utility Systems General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$ 62,000.00 HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)

**\$415,438.56 Total**

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
John Dearmon	SPD	832-393-8744
Porfirio Villarreal	HHD	832-393-5041

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2022

S26335.A1 - Scientific Products (Pacific Star Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

## **Background:**

**S26335.A1 - Amend Council Motion 2018-0333, passed June 27, 2018, to increase the spending authority from \$5,986,000.00 to \$6,401,438.56 for the purchase of scientific products for various departments.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2018-0333 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of scientific products awarded to **Pacific Star Corporation** from **\$5,986,000.00** to **\$6,401,438.56**. The additional spending authority will enable the departments to continue to make purchases until a new award is presented to City Council and will ensure the departments will have on-hand the necessary laboratory and emergency equipment to conduct City business.

This award began July 10, 2018 for a 36-month period with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$5,986,000.00. Expenditures as of October 3, 2022 totaled \$5,897,246.14. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

After the award, the increased cost of supplies and requirements over the past years has depleted the spending authority faster than anticipated. Pacific Star Corporation is an essential vendor to the City for providing necessary laboratory and emergency equipment which includes but is not limited to needles, gloves, respirators, laboratory testing reagents, safety products, sealants, microscope slides, centrifuge tubes, and consumable supplies. These supplies are critical in the day-to-day operations of the various departments.

## **MWBE Participation:**

This solicitation was issued with a 3% M/WBE participation goal. **Pacific Star Corporation** is currently achieving 3.80%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor the Prime's good-faith efforts for this award.

## **Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
 Interim Chief Procurement Officer

**Department Approval Authority**

## **ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$240,000.00	\$0	\$240,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 62,000.00	\$0	\$ 62,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$113,438.56	\$0	\$113,438.56
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$415,438.56</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$415,438.56</b>

## **Prior Council Action:**

Council Motion No.: 2018-0333 - Approved by City Council on June 27, 2018

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$240,000.00 Federal Government Fund (5000)  
 \$102,572.80 HPW-Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
 \$ 10,865.76 HPW-Combined Utility Systems General Purpose Fund (8305)  
 \$ 62,000.00 HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)  
**\$415,438.56 Total**

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
John Dearmon	SPD	832-393-8744
Porfirio Villarreal	HHD	832-393-5041

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
S26335-A1 MWBE and Verification	Backup Material
S26335-A1 Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
S26335-A1 Form B	Backup Material
S26335-A1 Tax Report	Backup Material
S26335-A1 Form A	Financial Information
Council Motion 2018	Backup Material
Funding Verification for Fund 8300 & 8305	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form - HAS Fund 8001	Financial Information
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
S26335 - Financial Form A - HHD	Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District J

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2022

MYR-City of West University Place- Ruffino Tract

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION to enter into a Purchase and Sale Agreement with the **CITY OF WEST UNIVERSITY PLACE, TEXAS**, to purchase a tract of land owned by the City of West University Place - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

### **Background:**

The Houston Public Works Department and Mayor's Office of Recovery is seeking City Council approval of a Resolution confirming the City's intent to enter into a purchase and sale agreement with the City of West University Place, Texas to purchase a tract of land owned by the City of West University Place.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The City desires to acquire the Ruffino Tract from West University for a future flood reduction project (the "Project"). West University Place, Texas ("West University") is the owner of a tract of land containing approximately 70.87 acres of land, more or less, located in Harris County, Texas along the south bank of Keegan's Bayou east of the I-69/Sam Houston Tollway interchange, as otherwise known (the "Ruffino Tract").

The City, in cooperation with West University, has completed field visits, soil testing, and detention analysis to determine the feasibility of the Project on the Ruffino Tract. The Ruffino Tract is the former West University municipal landfill site so the City has completed and is ready to submit a Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for permission to excavate and relocate landfill material.

The Parties agree that the Project will bring much needed detention to the area and, therefore, agree to work expeditiously to enter into a purchase and sale agreement for the sale of the Ruffino Tract so that the City may purchase the property by December 31, 2022.

A request to appropriate funds will accompany the future Council action to approve the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, Director  
Houston Public Works

---

Stephen Costello, Chief  
Mayor's Office of Recovery Officer

**Contact Information:**

Stephen Costello, Chief Recovery Officer  
Mayor's Office, City of Houston

**Phone:** 832.393.0811

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District J

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2022

City of West University Place- Ruffino Tract

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

### **Background:**

The Houston Public Works Department and Mayor's Office of Recovery is seeking City Council approval of a Resolution confirming the City's intent to enter into a purchase and sale agreement with the City of West University Place, Texas to purchase a tract of land owned by the City of West University Place.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The City desires to acquire the Ruffino Tract from West University for a future flood reduction project (the "Project"). West University Place, Texas ("West University") is the owner of a tract of land containing approximately 70.87 acres of land, more or less, located in Harris County, Texas along the south bank of Keegan's Bayou east of the I-69/Sam Houston Tollway interchange, as otherwise known (the "Ruffino Tract").

The City, in cooperation with West University, has completed field visits, soil testing, and detention analysis to determine the feasibility of the Project on the Ruffino Tract. The Ruffino Tract is the former West University municipal landfill site so the City has completed and is ready to submit a Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for permission to excavate and relocate landfill material.

The Parties agree that the Project will bring much needed detention to the area and, therefore, agree to work expeditiously to enter into a purchase and sale agreement for the sale of the Ruffino Tract so that the City may purchase the property by December 31, 2022.

A request to appropriate funds will accompany the future Council action to approve the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, Director  
Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Stephen Costello".

B0E8FA05B46143F...

Stephen Costello, Chief  
Mayor's Office of Recovery Officer

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

NA

### **Contact Information:**

Stephen Costello Phone: 832.393.0811



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN- Exception to City Code: Application of CPI increase

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE waiving the requirements of **SECTION 1-13 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the Consumer Price Index Percentage Adjustment of certain fees on January 1, 2023

### **Background:**

Under Section 1-13(a) of the City Code of Ordinances, certain City fees are subject to an automatic increase on January 1<sup>st</sup> of each year by a percentage equal to the percentage increase shown in the most recently available twelve-month regional Consumer Price Index (CPI) for All Urban Consumers for Houston-The Woodlands – Sugar Land. The current-year CPI increase has been calculated to be at 8.14%. In contrast, last year's CPI increase, which applied to certain City fees on January 1, 2022, was 2.66%.

The Finance Director ("Director") recommends City Council approve this proposed ordinance to approve a one-time waiver of the requirements in Section 1-13(c) to allow the Director to apply the CPI increase of 2.66% from 2022 for certain City fees on January 1, 2023, as opposed to the calculated CPI increase of 8.14%.

---

Will Jones, Director of Finance

### **Contact Information:**

Arif Rasheed, Deputy Director

Finance Department

**Phone:** (832) 393-9013

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

### SWM Container Lease Special Revenue Fund Creation

Agenda Item#: 26.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the creation of the Container Lease Fund ("the Fund") with zero beginning fund balance to receive revenues from Container Lease Fees for Solid Waste Management Department (the "Department"); establishing the sources and uses of the Funds therein for the Operation, Maintenance and Support of the Department's Container Lease Related Programs; appropriating any and all Funds received into the Fund for the purposes set out herein and authorized expenditures consistent with the purpose thereof

#### **Background:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) and the Director of the Finance Department recommend approval of an ordinance for the creation of a special revenue fund, called the Container Lease Fund. The creation of the fund is in response to Council's request and the administration's desire to segregate these funds and dedicate them to the administration and support of the Container Lease program.

On May 12, 2020, Council approved Ordinance 2020-425 which amended chapter 39 of the code of ordinances and established the container lease fee. Once approved by Council, the fee was added to the City's fee schedule and is subject to the annual CPI increase. At the time, the stated purpose for the creation of the fee was to "support appropriate purchasing levels of both black and green containers; replacement parts and tools; rolling stock; and personnel to support deliveries and customer service in the four solid waste operations quadrants". While the Finance Department has been tracking both revenues and expenditures related to the program, the creation of a separate fund will make such revenues and expenditures more transparent internally and to the public.

This new fund and amounts contained in it will be included in the Monthly Financial Report as presented by the Director of Finance and the Controller each month.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance.

---

---



Mark C. Wilfalk, Director  
Solid Waste Management

Will Jones, Director  
Finance Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2020-425, May 12, 2022

**Contact Information:**

Mark C. Wilfalk, SWMD Director – (832) 393-0431

Wealthia White, SWMD Assistant Director – (832) 393-0446

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

SWM Container Lease Special Revenue Fund Creation

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the creation of the Container Lease Fund ("the Fund") with zero beginning fund balance to receive revenues from Container Lease Fees for Solid Waste Management Department (the "Department"); establishing the sources and uses of the Funds therein for the Operation, Maintenance and Support of the Department's container lease related programs; appropriating any and all Funds received into the Fund for the purposes set out herein and authorized expenditures consistent with the purpose thereof

### **Background:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) and the Director of the Finance Department recommend approval of an ordinance for the creation of a special revenue fund, called the Container Lease Fund. The creation of the fund is in response to Council's request and the administration's desire to segregate these funds and dedicate them to the administration and support of the Container Lease program.

On May 12, 2022, Council approved Ordinance 2020-425 which amended chapter 39 of the code of ordinances and established the container lease fee. Once approved by Council, the fee was added to the City's fee schedule and is subject to the annual CPI increase. At the time, the stated purpose for the creation of the fee was to "support appropriate purchasing levels of both black and green containers; replacement parts and tools; rolling stock; and personnel to support deliveries and customer service in the four solid waste operations quadrants". While the Finance Department has been tracking both revenues and expenditures related to the program, the creation of a separate fund will make such revenues and expenditures more transparent internally and to the public.

This new fund and amounts contained in it will be included in the Monthly Financial Report as presented by the Director of Finance and the Controller each month.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance.

DocuSigned by:

  
Mark C. Wilfalk, Director  
Solid Waste Management

DocuSigned by:

  
Will Jones, Director  
Finance Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2020-425, May 12, 2022

### **Contact Information:**

Mark C. Wilfalk, SWMD Director – (832) 393-0431  
Wealthia White, SWMD Assistant Director – (832) 393-0446

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Attachment A	Financial Information
Ordinance (revised)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
PCA Coversheet	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2022

### HCD22-78 Substantial Amendment of the Amended 2019 Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 27.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Substantial Amendment to Amended 2019 Annual Action Plan, including the Budget for the Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Cares Act Program

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the current Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS – CARES Act (HOPWA-CV) budget in the 2019 Annual Action Plan, transferring \$202,834.73 from multiple activities to the Short-Term Rent, Mortgage and Utilities Subsidies activity.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

On March 27, 2020 the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law-116-136, authorized a special allocation of CDBG-CV, HOPWA-CV, and ESG-CV to states and local jurisdictions to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus (COVID-19). The format and information presented in the amended 2019 Annual Action Plan are based on federal guidance and requirements.

HOPWA-CV Program		
Activity	Decrease	Increase
<b>The HOPWA-CV Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Supportive Services	(\$65,860.93)	
Project or Tenant Based Rental Assistance	(\$107,112.97)	
Sponsor Administration	(\$29,860.83)	
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage and Utility Subsidies		\$202,834.73
Total HOPWA-CV Budget Changes:	(\$202,834.73)	\$202,834.73

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 27, 2022.

---

Keith W. Bynam, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

05/06/2020 (O) 2020-394

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson,  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/19/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2022

HCD22-78 Substantial Amendment of the Amended 2019 Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 64.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the current Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS – CARES Act (HOPWA-CV) budget in the 2019 Annual Action Plan, transferring \$202,834.73 from multiple activities to the Short-Term Rent, Mortgage and Utilities Subsidies activity.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

On March 27, 2020 the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law-116-136, authorized a special allocation of CDBG-CV, HOPWA-CV, and ESG-CV to states and local jurisdictions to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus (COVID-19). The format and information presented in the amended 2019 Annual Action Plan are based on federal guidance and requirements.

HOPWA-CV Program		
Activity	Decrease	Increase
<b>The HOPWA-CV Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Supportive Services	(\$65,860.93)	
Project or Tenant Based Rental Assistance	(\$107,112.97)	
Sponsor Administration	(\$29,860.83)	
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage and Utility Subsidies		\$202,834.73
Total HOPWA-CV Budget Changes:	(\$202,834.73)	\$202,834.73

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 27, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

*Keith W. Bynam*

69A8087638E649D

Keith W. Bynam, Director

### **Prior Council Action:**

05/06/2020 (O) 2020-394

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson,  
(832) 394-6307



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2022

HAS - Hangar Lease Agreement with WM Corporate Services, Inc. at IAH

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **WM CORPORATE SERVICES, INC** and City of Houston for a Hangar and Related Property to support Corporate Aviation Operations at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - Revenue - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a lease agreement with WM Corporate Services, Inc. for a hangar and apron at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

WM Corporate Services, Inc., ("Lessee") has requested to lease Hangar W722 located at 17620 Chanute Road at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

The pertinent terms of this lease agreement ("Agreement") are as follows:

1. Leased Premises      Approximately 129,572 square feet of improved land at 17620 Chanute Road, which includes a 28,479 square-foot hangar facility and 24,035 square feet of apron.
2. Term:                      Initial term of thirty (30) years ("Term") with an option to extend the Term for an additional ten (10) years ("Option Period").

Lessee may terminate the Agreement for convenience by providing a 24-months' prior written notice to the Director but shall in such event forfeit all improvements made to the Leased Premises. If the Houston Airport System determines through its master planning efforts that the Leased Premises are needed for other Airport development, the Director may terminate the Agreement upon twenty-four (24) months' advance written notice, and thereupon City shall reimburse Lessee for an amount equal to the unamortized value of up to \$5,000,000.00 for Lessee's capital improvements made to the Leased Premises, subject to City Council's prior

appropriation of the funds.

3. Rent: Based on appraised market value, the initial rent shall be \$124,500.00 and shall thereafter increase 15% every five (5) years.

The Option Period Rental Rate, which begins in the thirty-first (31st) Lease Year shall be in an amount equal to the greater of (1) a 15% increase of the Rental Rate for the last five years of the Lease; or (2) the rental rate established by reappraisal of the Leased Premises (including the Minimum Capital Investment and any other improvements made by Lessee after the Effective Date) in accordance with the appraisal procedures then in effect for the Airport. In the thirty-sixth (36th) Lease Year, the Rental Rate shall be a 15% increase of the Option Period Rental Rate.

4. Use: Lessee shall have the right to use the Leased Premises only for its corporate aviation operations.

5. Improvements: The total minimum capital investment over the initial term of this Lease is \$5,000,000.00. The total minimum capital investment for the Option Period is \$1,000,000.00 if the Option Period is exercised.

6. Maintenance: Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep the Leased Premises and all improvements thereon, including those made or constructed by Lessee, in a good and sound state of repair. Lessee shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups, which are furnished, provided, or otherwise made available to Lessee by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Lessee.

7. Other: Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Agreement. Lessee shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

**Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

-  
**Director's Signature:**

-  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL

Houston Airport System	\$29,050.00	\$8,378,944.88	\$8,407,994.88
------------------------	-------------	----------------	----------------

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2022

HAS - Hangar Lease Agreement with WM Corporate Services, Inc. at IAH

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a lease agreement with WM Corporate Services, Inc. for a hangar and apron at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

WM Corporate Services, Inc., ("Lessee") has requested to lease Hangar W722 located at 17620 Chanute Road at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

The pertinent terms of this lease agreement ("Agreement") are as follows:

1. Leased Premises      Approximately 129,572 square feet of improved land at 17620 Chanute Road, which includes a 28,479 square-foot hangar facility and 24,035 square feet of apron.
2. Term:                      Initial term of thirty (30) years ("Term") with an option to extend the Term for an additional ten (10) years ("Option Period").  
  
Lessee may terminate the Agreement for convenience by providing a 24-months' prior written notice to the Director but shall in such event forfeit all improvements made to the Leased Premises. If the Houston Airport System determines through its master planning efforts that the Leased Premises are needed for other Airport development, the Director may terminate the Agreement upon twenty-four (24) months' advance written notice, and thereupon City shall reimburse Lessee for an amount equal to the unamortized value of up to \$5,000,000.00 for Lessee's capital improvements made to the Leased Premises, subject to City Council's prior appropriation of the funds.
3. Rent:                      Based on appraised market value, the initial rent shall be \$124,500.00 and shall thereafter increase 15% every five (5) years.  
  
The Option Period Rental Rate, which begins in the thirty-first (31st) Lease Year shall be in an amount equal to the greater of (1) a 15% increase of the Rental Rate for the last five years of the Lease; or (2) the rental rate established by reappraisal of the Leased Premises (including the Minimum Capital Investment and any other improvements made by Lessee after the Effective Date) in accordance with the appraisal procedures then in effect for the Airport. In the thirty-sixth (36th) Lease Year, the Rental Rate shall be a 15% increase of the Option Period Rental Rate.
4. Use:                      Lessee shall have the right to use the Leased Premises only for its corporate aviation operations.
5. Improvements:        The total minimum capital investment over the initial term of this Lease is \$5,000,000.00. The total minimum capital investment for the Option Period is \$1,000,000.00 if the Option Period is exercised.
6. Maintenance:        Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep the Leased Premises and all improvements thereon, including those made or

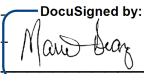
constructed by Lessee, in a good and sound state of repair. Lessee shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups, which are furnished, provided, or otherwise made available to Lessee by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Lessee.

7. Other: Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Agreement. Lessee shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

**Fiscal Note:**  
Revenue for this item is included FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director’s Signature:**

DS  
FL

DocuSigned by:  
  
9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...  
Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$29,050.00	\$8,378,944.88	\$8,407,994.88

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
REVENUE  
HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**  
Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2022

HAS – Reimbursable Memorandum of Agreement (RMOA)  
with U.S. CBP for Local Area Network (LAN), Data, and IT  
Equipment and Recurring Service Costs at IAH

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$183,169.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund; approving and authorizing a Reimbursable Memorandum of Agreement between City of Houston and **U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION** for Local Area Network, Data, and IT Equipment Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,097,841.34 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursable Memorandum of Agreement (RMOA) between the City of Houston and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) for expenses related to providing local area network (LAN), data, and IT equipment and recurring service costs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), appropriating \$183,169.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund, and setting a maximum contract amount of \$1,281,010.34.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The development resulting from the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) will necessitate upgrades to equipment used by U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) for processing international travelers. CBP will need to acquire, install, operate, and maintain enhanced local area network (LAN), data, and IT equipment. Equipment includes ports, network switches, port network aggregation switches, fiber optical cable interfaces, wireless access points, and workstations with passport scanners. This undertaking will require a one-time equipment/installation cost of \$842,385.34 and subsequent annual recurring service costs not to exceed \$87,725.00 for a period of five years.

In order to facilitate this critical equipment upgrade, CBP requires the Houston Airport System to enter into a Reimbursable Memorandum of Agreement (RMOA) and reimburse CBP for the aforementioned costs. CBP will self-perform the required work to enable connectivity of systems and equipment necessary for compliance with CBP Office of Information Technology (OIT) specifications. The RMOA is consistent with previous reimbursable agreements entered into with CBP and other federal agencies, such as the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

Thus, it is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the RMOA with CBP, appropriating \$183,169.00, and setting a maximum contract amount of \$1,281,010.34 to provide funding for five years. In the future, City Council may be asked to authorize additional funding for equipment upgrades or to fund the RMOA beyond five years.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**CIP Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Director's Signature:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$842,385.34	\$438,625.00	\$1,281,010.34

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 183,169.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

\$1,097,841.34 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$1,281,010.34 TOTAL

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Saba Abashawl 281/233-1829

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2022

HAS – Reimbursable Memorandum of Agreement (RMOA) with U.S. CBP for Local Area Network (LAN), Data, and IT Equipment and Recurring Service Costs at IAH

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursable Memorandum of Agreement (RMOA) between the City of Houston and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) for expenses related to providing local area network (LAN), data, and IT equipment and recurring service costs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), appropriating \$183,169.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund, and setting a maximum contract amount of \$1,281,010.34.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The development resulting from the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) will necessitate upgrades to equipment used by U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) for processing international travelers. CBP will need to acquire, install, operate, and maintain enhanced local area network (LAN), data, and IT equipment. Equipment includes ports, network switches, port network aggregation switches, fiber optical cable interfaces, wireless access points, and workstations with passport scanners. This undertaking will require a one-time equipment/installation cost of \$842,385.34 and subsequent annual recurring service costs not to exceed \$87,725.00 for a period of five years.

In order to facilitate this critical equipment upgrade, CBP requires the Houston Airport System to enter into a Reimbursable Memorandum of Agreement (RMOA) and reimburse CBP for the aforementioned costs. CBP will self-perform the required work to enable connectivity of systems and equipment necessary for compliance with CBP Office of Information Technology (OIT) specifications. The RMOA is consistent with previous reimbursable agreements entered into with CBP and other federal agencies, such as the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

Thus, it is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the RMOA with CBP, appropriating \$183,169.00, and setting a maximum contract amount of \$1,281,010.34 to provide funding for five years. In the future, City Council may be asked to authorize additional funding for equipment upgrades or to fund the RMOA beyond five years.

### **Fiscal Note:**


Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **CIP Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

### **Director's Signature:**

DocuSigned by:

  
Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$842,385.34	\$438,625.00	\$1,281,010.34

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 183,169.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)  
 \$1,097,841.34 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)  
 \$1,281,010.34 TOTAL

### **Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
 Saba Abashaw 281/233-1829



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date:

## L31162 - Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Maintenance Services (BOYER, INC.)- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

### Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,500,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund and authorizing Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Maintenance Services Contract to **BOYER, INC** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$1,554,062.50 - Enterprise Fund

### Background:

**Formal Bids Received March 10, 2022 for S19-L31162 – Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,500,000.00 out of the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) and awarding a contract to Boyer, Inc in an amount not to exceed \$3,054,062.50 for mechanical, electrical, and plumbing maintenance services for the Houston Airport System.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract to Boyer, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for mechanical, electrical, and plumbing maintenance services in the total amount not to exceed **\$3,054,062.50** for the Houston Airport System.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. K.R. Allen Construction, LLC	\$2,517,048.00 (did not meet specifications)
2. TDIndustries, Inc	\$2,991,995.00
3. <b>Boyer, Inc.</b>	<b>\$3,054,062.50 (Hire Houston First Applied)</b>

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, supervision, management, materials, supplies, equipment, tools, rentals, incidentals, clean-up, disposal, permits, and transportation necessary to perform mechanical, electrical, or plumbing maintenance, repairs, replacement, minor construction, and new installations at various Houston Airport System facilities.

### M/WBE Participation:

The Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. Boyer, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE contractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
LD2 Services, Inc.	Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Parts	\$335,946.88	11%

### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Boyer, Inc. has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

### Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Boyer, Inc. is a designated HHF company and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

### Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority</u>			
<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>FY2023</u>	<u>OUT YEARS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Houston Airport System	\$1 834 583 00	\$1 219 479 50	<b>\$3 054 062 50</b>

Truckstop / Import System	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 1,210,110.00	\$ 3,054,062.50
---------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,554,062.50 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$1,500,000.00 – HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)

**\$3,054,062.50 - TOTAL**

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	281.233.1896

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/19/2022

Item Creation Date:

L31162 - Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Maintenance Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 64.

## Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum \$1,500,000.00 out of the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund and authorizing a Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Maintenance Services Contract to **BOYER, INC.** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,500,000.00 - Enterprise Funds

## Background:

**Formal Bids Received March 10, 2022 for S19-L31162 – Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,500,000.00 out of the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) and awarding a contract to Boyer, Inc in an amount not to exceed \$3,054,062.50 for mechanical, electrical, and plumbing maintenance services for the Houston Airport System.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract to Boyer, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for mechanical, electrical, and plumbing maintenance services in the total amount not to exceed **\$3,054,062.50** for the Houston Airport System.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. K.R. Allen Construction, LLC	\$2,517,048.00 (did not meet specifications)
2. TDIndustries, Inc	\$2,991,995.00
3. <b>Boyer, Inc.</b>	<b>\$3,054,062.50 (Hire Houston First Applied)</b>

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, supervision, management, materials, supplies, equipment, tools, rentals, incidentals, clean-up, disposal, permits, and transportation necessary to perform mechanical, electrical, or plumbing maintenance, repairs, replacement, minor construction, and new installations at various Houston Airport System facilities.

## M/WBE Participation:

The Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. Boyer, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE contractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
LD2 Services, Inc.	Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Parts	\$335,946.88	11%

## Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Boyer, Inc. has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

## Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Boyer, Inc. is a designated HHF company and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

## Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

6124834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$1,834,583.00	\$1,219,479.50	<b>\$3,054,062.50</b>

10/10/2022



**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,554,062.50 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$1,500,000.00 – HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)

**\$3,054,062.50 - TOTAL****Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	281.233.1896

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Resolution of Contractor	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties - Form 1295	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
POP 1	Backup Material
POP 2	Backup Material
POP 3	Backup Material
MWBE Letter of Intent	Backup Material
MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
COI and Endorsements	Backup Material
Drug Policy Forms	Backup Material
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
HAS Funding	Financial Information
Signed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance (revised)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L31254 - Grounds Maintenance and Landscaping Services (Paige Management LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PAIGE MANAGEMENT, LLC** for Grounds Maintenance and Landscaping Services for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$863,240.03 - General Fund

### **Background:**

Formal bids received July 21, 2022 for S19-L31254 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Paige Management, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$863,240.03 for grounds maintenance and landscaping services for the General Services Department.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options to Paige Management, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications for grounds maintenance and landscaping services in the total amount not to exceed **\$863,240.03** for the General Services Department.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifty-five (55) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight bid was received as outlined below.

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. <b>Paige Management, LLC</b>	<b>\$ 863,240.03</b>
2. SMC Logistics, LLC	\$ 890,131.36
3. Third Dimensions Publishing Company dba MML Solutions & More, LLC	\$ 945,306.25 (did not meet specifications)
4. Ambassador Services, LLC	\$1,168,805.47
5. Plantation Landscaping, LLC	\$1,184,250.00
6. Family 1 <sup>st</sup> Construction Group, Inc.	\$2,101,561.10
7. SV Multi-Services, LLC	\$2,385,441.18
8. RZ Ltd. Co.	\$3,340,350.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, management, supervision, cleaning, supplies, materials, incidentals, and necessary transportation to provide grounds maintenance and landscaping services. Additional service requirements include trash pickup and disposal; mowing, edging, trimming and raking; pruning; feeding and mulch services; watering and irrigation, fertilization, disease and inspection; weed control; herbicide, pesticide and insecticide applications; sidewalks and slab cleaning; clean-up services; fence-line cleaning; landscaping and sprinkler design services; sprinkler system maintenance; extra grounds maintenance services; and tree trimming and removal services.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

The invitation to bid (ITB) was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 14% goal for M/WBE participation level. Paige Management, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type of Work</b>	<b>Dollar</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
-------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------

		Amount	
Kingdom Building	Landscaping Laborers	\$120,853.60	14%

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Paige Management, LLC has elected to pay into the contractor responsibility fund in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Paige Management, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
**Interim Chief Procurement Officer**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Services Department	\$165,975.00	697,265.03	\$863,240.03

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$863,240.03  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Roy Kothals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Enid Howard, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	832.395.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** **Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/11/2022

L32296 - Small Submersible Pump Repair/Replacement Service (Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **HAHN EQUIPMENT CO., INC** for Small Submersible Pump Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$11,593,199.11 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Best Value Bids (BVB) received April 28, 2022, for S74-L32296 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$11,593,199.11 for small submersible pump repair services for the Houston Public Works (HPW)**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract with two one-year options to Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.** on their sole best valued bid for small submersible pump repair services in an amount not to exceed **\$11,593,199.11** for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, engineering, and facilities necessary to provide precise repair services for and replacement of Flygt small submersible pumps from various City of Houston facilities. The services include servicing motor stator coils, motor stator iron, motor rotor, pump casing, pump impeller, pump volute, wear rings, bearings, seals, and electrical/mechanical work

The Best Value Bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, one BVB was received from Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. Prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the BVB. Several prospective bidders responded they could not be competitive, for Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. is the local representative for Flygt pumps.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of five City of Houston voting members from Houston Public Works, the General Services Department, and the Houston Airport System.

The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Experience/Expertise
2. Past Performance
2. Cost

### **M/WBE Participation:**

The BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 2.5 % M/WBE participation level. Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<b>Company name</b>	<b>Type of work</b>	<b>Dollar Amount</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
<i>Racehorse express</i>	Delivery/Shipping	\$164,623.43	1.42%
<i>Coastal machine</i>	Machine Work	\$49,850.76	.43%
<i>B-C painting</i>	Painting Pumps	\$40,576.20	.35%
<i>US Lube</i>	Lubricants/Coolants	\$92,745.59	.80%
<i>Nationwide Testing</i>	Drug Testing	\$1,159.32	.01%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$348,955.30</b>	<b>3.01%</b>

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

-----

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. is a designated HHF company but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Interim Chief Procurement Officer**

---

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director**  
**Houston Public Works**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$800,000.00	\$10,793,199.11	\$11,593,199.11

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$11,593,199.11**

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Brian Blum, Deputy Assistant Director	HPW	(281) 728-3514

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/11/2022

L32296 - Small Submersible Pump Repair/Replacement Service (Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Best Value Bids (BVB) received April 28, 2022, for S74-L32296 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$11,593,199.11 for small submersible pump repair services for the Houston Public Works (HPW)**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract with two one-year options to Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.** on their sole best valued bid for small submersible pump repair services in an amount not to exceed **\$11,593,199.11** for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, engineering, and facilities necessary to provide precise repair services for and replacement of Flygt small submersible pumps from various City of Houston facilities. The services include servicing motor stator coils, motor stator iron, motor rotor, pump casing, pump impeller, pump volute, wear rings, bearings, seals, and electrical/mechanical work

The Best Value Bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, one BVB was received from Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. Prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the BVB. Several prospective bidders responded they could not be competitive, for Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. is the local representative for Flygt pumps.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of five City of Houston voting members from Houston Public Works, the General Services Department, and the Houston Airport System.

The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Experience/Expertise
2. Past Performance
2. Cost

### **M/WBE Participation:**

The BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 2.5 % M/WBE participation level. Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<b>Company name</b>	<b>Type of work</b>	<b>Dollar Amount</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
<i>Racehorse express</i>	Delivery/Shipping	\$164,623.43	1.42%
<i>Coastal machine</i>	Machine Work	\$49,850.76	.43%
<i>B-C painting</i>	Painting Pumps	\$40,576.20	.35%
<i>US Lube</i>	Lubricants/Coolants	\$92,745.59	.80%
<i>Nationwide Testing</i>	Drug Testing	\$1,159.32	.01%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$348,955.30</b>	<b>3.01%</b>

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

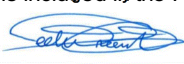
### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. is a designated HHF company but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

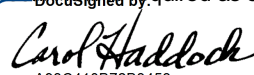
**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/29/2022


  
 6121834A077C41A...

8/31/2022

  
 A93C410B72B3453...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
 Interim Chief Procurement Officer

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director**  
 Houston Public Works

DS  


**Estimated Spending Authority**

DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$800,000.00	\$10,793,199.11	\$11,593,199.11

**Amount and Source of Funding:****\$11,593,199.11**

Water &amp; Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Brian Blum, Deputy Assistant Director	HPW	(281) 728-3514

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Ownership Information Form

Drug Forms

POP Forms

Insurance - Endorsements-AM Best

Funding Information

MWBE Plan

MWBE Goal Specific Approval

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2022

### T28911 - Manage Print Services (Ricoh USA, Inc) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 33.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **RICOH USA, INC** for Managed Print Services for Houston Information Technology Services and other Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 4 Years with 1 four-year option - \$12,672,166.22 - Central Service Revolving Fund

#### **Background:**

**Request for Proposals (RFP) received July 8, 2021, for T29811 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston (“City”) and Ricoh USA, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$12,672,166.22 for Managed Print Services for Houston Information Technology Services and other various City departments.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **four (4) year contract with one (1) four-year renewal option**, for a total potential term of eight (8) years to **Ricoh USA, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$12,672,166.22** for Managed Print Services for Houston Information Technology Services and other various City departments.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide end-to-end standard Managed Print Services (MPS), which includes the lease of equipment, personnel, management, supervision, and labor necessary to manage and support all multi-function printers for various City departments. The multi-function printer services include printing, copying, faxing, and scanning to email capabilities on a single device and allows for badge reader capability to enforce authentication that will minimize the printing of unnecessary documents, thus reducing cost. The vendor is also required to provide toner, maintenance, and repair services per the contract.

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from the following proposers: All About It Inc, ImageNet Con, LLC, Platinum Copier Solutions, Ricoh USA, Inc., Sharp Business Systems, Xerox Business Solutions Southwest, and Zero Imaging. The evaluation committee consisted of employees from the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS), Houston Public Works (HPW), Houston Police Department (HPD), and Houston Airport System (HAS).



The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of the Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price

Ricoh USA, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

This project was presented to Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee (TTI) on September 1, 2022.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The RFP was advertised with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation. Ricoh USA, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<i><b>company name</b></i>	<b>type of work</b>	<b>Percentage (%)</b>
<i>Access Data Supply, Inc J.C. Delivery, Inc</i>	Business Management Services	4.96%
	Delivery Services	3.94%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8.9%</b>

**Pay or Play Program:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Program in accordance with Executive Order 1-7, Section 4.2, subsection 4.2.1 of the City Contractors' Pay or Play Program.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the Ricoh USA, Inc. is not designated company, therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

Department Approval Authority

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2023</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Award Amount</b>
Houston Information Technology Services	\$1,646,665.67	\$11,025,500.55	\$12,672,166.22

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$12,672,166.22

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund 1002

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Adeola Otukoya, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8786
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2022

T28911 - Manage Print Services (Ricoh USA, Inc) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Request for Proposals (RFP) received July 8, 2021, for T28911 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston (“City”) and Ricoh USA, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$12,672,166.22 for Managed Print Services for Houston Information Technology Services and other various City departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **four (4) year contract with one (1) four-year renewal option**, for a total potential term of eight (8) years to **Ricoh USA, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$12,672,166.22** for Manage Print Services for Houston Information Technology Services and other various City departments.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide end-to-end standard Managed Print Services (MPS), which includes the lease of equipment, personnel, management, supervision, and labor necessary to manage and support all multi-function printers for various City departments. The multi-function printer services include printing, copying, faxing, and scanning to email capabilities on a single device and allows for badge reader capability to enforce authentication that will minimize the printing of unnecessary documents, thus reducing cost. The vendor is also required to provide toner, maintenance, and repair services per the contract.

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from the following proposers: All About It Inc, ImageNet Con, LLC, Platinum Copier Solutions, Ricoh USA, Inc., Sharp Business Systems, Xerox Business Solutions Southwest, and Zero Imaging. The evaluation committee consisted of employees from the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS), Houston Public Works (HPW), Houston Police Department (HPD), and Houston Airport System (HAS).

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of the Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price

Ricoh USA, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

This project was presented to Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee (TTI) on September 1, 2022.

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The RFP was advertised with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation. Ricoh USA, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<b>company name</b>	<b>type of work</b>	<b>Percentage (%)</b>
<i>Access Data Supply, Inc</i>	Business Management Services	4.96%
<i>J.C. Delivery, Inc</i>	Delivery Services	3.94%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>8.9%</b>

### **Pay or Play Program:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Program in accordance with Executive Order 1-7, Section 4.2, subsection 4.2.1 of the City Contractors' Pay or Play Program.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the Ricoh USA, Inc. is not designated company, therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.


10/17/2022

DocuSigned by:

  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

  
44FE8FE8CCB7481...

Department Approval Authority

10/17/2022

DS



**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Information Technology Services	\$1,646,665.67	\$11,025,500.55	\$12,672,166.22

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$12,672,166.22 – Central Service Fund (1002)

**Contact Information:**

NAME: DEPARTMENT/DIVISION PHONE

Adeola Otukoya, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8786
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
T29811 MWBE	Backup Material
T29811 Tax Report	Backup Material
T29811 Ownership Form	Backup Material
T29811 Form 1295	Backup Material
T29811 Certification of Funds	Financial Information
T29811 Award Recommendation	Backup Material
T28911 Drugs Forms	Backup Material
TTI Presentation -Citywide-Managed-Print-Services	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2022

T26260.A1 - Language Interpretation Services (Cyracom International, Inc) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-348 to increase the maximum contract amount for agreement between City of Houston and **CYRACOM INTERNATIONAL, INC**, for Language Interpretation Services for the Houston Emergency Center; providing a maximum contract amount - \$287,280.00 - Houston Emergency Center Fund

### **Background:**

**T26260.A1 -Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2018-0348, passed on April 25, 2018 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$718,200.00 to \$1,005,480 for the contract (4600015278) between the City of Houston and Cyracom International, Inc for language interpretation services for the Houston Emergency Center (HEC).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Emergency Center and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$718,200.00 to \$1,005,480 for the contract between the City of Houston and Cyracom International, Inc for language interpretation services.

This contract was awarded on April 25, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0348, for a five-year term, with two (2) one-year options in the original amount of \$718,200.00. Expenditures as of September 21, 2022 totaled \$718,200.00.

The original contract forecasted an average usage of \$8,550 per month over the 84-month contract term. Beginning in 2020 HEC began to see steady increases in the number of language line utilizations and minutes used for translation. By the end of 2020 the average usage increased to approximately \$13,000 per month for approximately 3,200 calls to the service per month and 20,000 minutes used. Over 2021 additional usage increased as more language translation services were required due to a non-English speaking population influx and fewer HEC call takers were available to take Spanish calls. By the end of 2021 HEC was averaging over 5,000 calls and 34,000 minutes used per month for language translation services for 911 emergency calls at a cost of approximately \$20,000 per month. Although the usage has begun to stabilize now, the usage has been significantly higher than the original estimated so these additional funds are needed to continue these emergency services. HEC is working with SPD on a new RFP for an early contract renewal.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide 24-hour a day, seven (7) days per week, 365 days per year interpretation services for callers to the emergency 911 services that speak various languages such as:

- Spanish
- Vietnamese
- Mandarin and/or Cantonese
- Korean
- Arabic
- Germany
- French
- Lgbo

The contractor also provides a web portal that is used by the City to access information related to the contract and billing. In addition, the contractor maintains the utmost courtesy when conversing with an emergency caller and the City of Houston call taker.

**M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

-----  
**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Interim Chief Procurement Officer**

**Department Approval Authority**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY2023</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Houston Emergency Center	\$240,000.00	\$47,280.00	\$287,280.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0348, Passed on April 25, 2018

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$287,280.00

Houston Emergency Center Fund  
Fund 2205

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept. / Division</b>	<b>Phone</b>
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Maira Artola, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8724
Jane Nyambura, Division Manager	HEC	(832) 393-2793

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2022

T26260.A1 - Language Interpretation Services (Cyracom International, Inc) -  
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**T26260.A1 -Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2018-0348, passed on April 25, 2018 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$718,200.00 to \$1,005,480 for the contract (4600015278) between the City of Houston and Cyracom International, Inc for language interpretation services for the Houston Emergency Center (HEC).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Emergency Center and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$718,200.00 to \$1,005,480 for the contract between the City of Houston and Cyracom International, Inc for language interpretation services.

This contract was awarded on April 25, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0348, for a five-year term, with two (2) one-year options in the original amount of \$718,200.00. Expenditures as of September 21, 2022 totaled \$718,200.00.

The original contract forecasted an average usage of \$8,550 per month over the 84-month contract term. Beginning in 2020 HEC began to see steady increases in the number of language line utilizations and minutes used for translation. By the end of 2020 the average usage increased to approximately \$13,000 per month for approximately 3,200 calls to the service per month and 20,000 minutes used. Over 2021 additional usage increased as more language translation services were required due to a non-English speaking population influx and fewer HEC call takers were available to take Spanish calls. By the end of 2021 HEC was averaging over 5,000 calls and 34,000 minutes used per month for language translation services for 911 emergency calls at a cost of approximately \$20,000 per month. Although the usage has begun to stabilize now, the usage has been significantly higher than the original estimated so these additional funds are needed to continue these emergency services. HEC is working with SPD on a new RFP for an early contract renewal.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide 24-hour a day, seven (7) days per week, 365 days per year interpretation services for callers to the emergency 911 services that speak various languages such as:

- Spanish
- Vietnamese
- Mandarin and/or Cantonese
- Korean
- Arabic
- Germany
- French
- Lgbo

The contractor also provides a web portal that is used by the City to access information related to the contract and billing. In addition, the contractor maintains the utmost courtesy when conversing with an emergency caller and the City of Houston call taker.

### **M/WBE Participation:**


Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:  
  
 FE5CD5AD41E94FF...

**Department Approval Authority**

10/18/2022

10/17/2022



Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Emergency Center	\$240,000.00	\$47,280.00	\$287,280.00

-

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0348, Passed on April 25, 2018

-

**Amount and Source of Funding:****\$287,280.00** - Houston Emergency Center Fund (2205)**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept. / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Maira Artola, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8724
Jane Nyambura, Division Manager	HEC	(832) 393-2793

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Certificate of Funds	Budget/CM Amendment
COI	Backup Material
Ordinance	Backup Material
Executed Contract	Backup Material
Initial RCA	Backup Material
Ownership Information Forms	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2022

### T29992.A1 - Contingent Workforce Services (HJ Staffing) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0505 to approve and authorize agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS-JONES STAFFING AND RECRUITING, LLC**, for Contingent Workforce Services for the Human Resources Department

#### **Background:**

**P10-T29992 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2022-0505, approved on June 22, 2022, to add Harris-Jones Staffing & Recruiting, LLC dba HJ Staffing as an awardee to the contracts to provide contingent workforce services for the Human Resources Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Human Resources Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to add Harris-Jones Staffing & Recruiting, LLC dba HJ Staffing ("HJ Staffing") as an awardee to the contracts to provide contingent workforce services for the Human Resources Department.

These contracts were awarded on June 22, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0505 for a three (3) year term, with two (2) one-year options to renew annually, for a maximum five-year contract term to: (1) A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., (2) Recruiting Source International, LLC, (3) M&P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, (4) Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing, (5) The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and (6) Lane Staffing, Inc., in the maximum contract amount of \$21,000,000.00 to provide contingent workforce services for all City departments except departments funded by special, grant, and enterprise funds.

This request to amend the ordinance to add **HJ Staffing** as an additional awardee is due to an incorrect calculation of scores at the time of award. HJ Staffing is a designated Hire Houston First (HHF) Local Business and has been approved as such since January 27, 2017. The evaluation criteria in the Request for Proposals states: "At the conclusion of scoring Proposals, HHF preference points shall be distributed". HJ Staffing should have received three (3) points added to their total score for being a designated HHF Local Business. The HHF preference points were omitted in error and, if included, would have placed HJ Staffing among the finalists to be awarded a contract for contingent workforce services. No additional funding is being added to the maximum contract amount set forth in Ordinance No. 2022-0505.

The scope of work requires contractors to provide services, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Administrative/Clerical

2. Animal Services
3. Customer/ Community Services
4. Environmental Services
5. Finance/Accounting
6. General Labor/Maintenance
7. Professional Services
8. IT Professional and Personnel
9. Health Care Professionals

**M/WBE Participation:**

This contract was awarded with a 10.00% MWBE participation goal. **HJ Staffing** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
BE Staffing Solutions, LLC	Temporary Staffing Services	10%

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case HJ Staffing has elected to do both pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

This contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creating. In this case, HJ Staffing is HHF a designated HHF company therefore HHF preference was applied to the award of the contract.

**Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as state in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

**Department Approval Authority**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2022-0505, passed on June 22, 2022

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manger	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Veronica Pacheco, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9151
Mirian Rocha, Administrative Coordinator	HRD	832-393-6183

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2022

T29992.A1 - Contingent Workforce Services (HJ Staffing) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**P10-T29992 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2022-0505, approved on June 22, 2022, to add Harris-Jones Staffing & Recruiting, LLC dba HJ Staffing as an awardee to the contracts to provide contingent workforce services for the Human Resources Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Human Resources Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to add Harris-Jones Staffing & Recruiting, LLC dba HJ Staffing ("HJ Staffing") as an awardee to the contracts to provide contingent workforce services for the Human Resources Department.

These contracts were awarded on June 22, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0505 for a three (3) year term, with two (2) one-year options to renew annually, for a maximum five-year contract term to: (1) A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., (2) Recruiting Source International, LLC, (3) M&P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, (4) Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing, (5) The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and (6) Lane Staffing, Inc., in the maximum contract amount of \$21,000,000.00 to provide contingent workforce services for all City departments except departments funded by special, grant, and enterprise funds.

This request to amend the ordinance to add **HJ Staffing** as an additional awardee is due to an incorrect calculation of scores at the time of award. HJ Staffing is a designated Hire Houston First (HHF) Local Business and has been approved as such since January 27, 2017. The evaluation criteria in the Request for Proposals states: "At the conclusion of scoring Proposals, HHF preference points shall be distributed". HJ Staffing should have received three (3) points added to their total score for being a designated HHF Local Business. The HHF preference points were omitted in error and, if included, would have placed HJ Staffing among the finalists to be awarded a contract for contingent workforce services. No additional funding is being added to the maximum contract amount set forth in Ordinance No. 2022-0505.

The scope of work requires contractors to provide services, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Administrative/Clerical
2. Animal Services
3. Customer/ Community Services
4. Environmental Services
5. Finance/Accounting
6. General Labor/Maintenance
7. Professional Services
8. IT Professional and Personnel
9. Health Care Professionals

### **M/WBE Participation:**

This contract was awarded with a 10.00% MWBE participation goal. **HJ Staffing** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
BE Staffing Solutions, LLC	Temporary Staffing Services	10%

### **Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case HJ Staffing has elected to do both pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creating. In this case, HJ Staffing is HHF a designated HHF company therefore HHF preference was applied to the award of the contract.

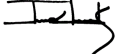
**Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as state in the Financial Policies.

10/10/2022

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Interim Chief Procurement Officer**

DocuSigned by:  
  
23571A9195CB4FE...

**Department Approval Authority**

10/11/2022

DS  


**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2022-0505, passed on June 22, 2022

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manger	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Veronica Pacheco, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9151
Mirian Rocha, Administrative Coordinator	HRD	832-393-6183

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Prior Ordinance  
MWBE  
Ownership Form  
Drug Forms  
POP Forms 1, 2, 3  
Insurance  
Form 1295  
Delinquent Tax Report  
  
OBO Contract Specific  
signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
  
Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

25PARK388 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Professional  
Architectural Services Contract – Harrison Kornberg  
Architects, LLC - Lake Houston Wilderness Park Two  
Cottage Replacements - Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating additional funds of \$10,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisition CP Series E Fund to the existing Professional Architectural Services Contract with **HARRISON KORNBERG ARCHITECTS, LLC** (Approved by Ord. 2020-412) for two Cottage Replacements for Lake Houston Wilderness Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate additional funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$10,000 to the existing professional architectural services contract with Harrison Kornberg Architects, LLC to perform additional architectural services for Two Cottage Replacements.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 25840 FM 1485, New Caney, TX 77357

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project originally designed four new buildings: two cottages, an on-site residence, and an intern cabin to replace the existing buildings flooded/damaged in Hurricane Harvey. The bids received in October 2021 for the four buildings were more than the available funding. The project scope is being reduced to only bid on the two cottages covered by FEMA funding. This scope of work also includes site utilities, pedestrian access, and parking for each structure. The existing buildings that were flooded have been converted to storage buildings and screened-in shelters. The additional appropriation is being requested to revise bid documents, re-issue drawings for bid and permit, attend pre-bid conference and respond to bidder questions.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On May 13, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-412, City Council approved a professional architectural services contract with Harrison Kornberg Architects, LLC to perform the design and construction phase services for Lake Houston Wilderness Park On-Site Residence, Intern Cabin and Two Cottage replacements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

**MWBE INFORMATION:** The original contract and this additional appropriation have a 32.56% M/WBE goal. To date, the architect has achieved 36.8% participation.

**DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE:** This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** F-HARVEY-1389-3

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Kenneth Allen  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2020-412; Dated: May 13, 2020

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 10,000.00 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E( Fund 4039)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison

**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Site and Vicinity Map 1	Backup Material
Site and Vicinity Map 2	Backup Material
Client Signature	Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/19/2022

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

25PARK388 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Professional Architectural Services  
Contract – Harrison Kornberg Architects, LLC - Lake Houston Wilderness Park Two  
Cottage Replacements - Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$10,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E for additional funding to professional architectural services contract to perform additional architectural services for Two Cottages Replacements between the City of Houston and **HARRISON KORNBERG ARCHITECTS, LLC - DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate additional funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$10,000 to the existing professional architectural services contract with Harrison Kornberg Architects, LLC to perform additional architectural services for Two Cottage Replacements.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 25840 FM 1485, New Caney, TX 77357

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project originally designed four new buildings: two cottages, an on-site residence, and an intern cabin to replace the existing buildings flooded/damaged in Hurricane Harvey. The bids received in October 2021 for the four buildings were more than the available funding. The project scope is being reduced to only bid on the two cottages covered by FEMA funding. This scope of work also includes site utilities, pedestrian access, and parking for each structure. The existing buildings that were flooded have been converted to storage buildings and screened-in shelters. The additional appropriation is being requested to revise bid documents, re-issue drawings for bid and permit, attend pre-bid conference and respond to bidder questions.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On May 13, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020- 412, City Council approved a professional architectural services contract with Harrison Kornberg Architects, LLC to perform the design and construction phase services for Lake Houston Wilderness Park On-Site Residence, Intern Cabin and Two Cottage replacements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

**MWBE INFORMATION:** The original contract and this additional appropriation have a 32.56% M/WBE goal. To date, the architect has achieved 36.8% participation.

**DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE:** This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** F-HARVEY-1389-3

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C. J. Messiah, Jr.*

10/5/2022

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Kenneth Allen

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2020-412; Dated: May 13, 2020

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 10,000.00

Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E  
Fund 4039)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS

*EH*

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

[Site and Vicinity Map 1](#)

[Site and Vicinity Map 2](#)

[CIP From A](#)

[Clear Tax Form](#)

[PCA RCA](#)

[PCA Ordinance 2020-412](#)

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

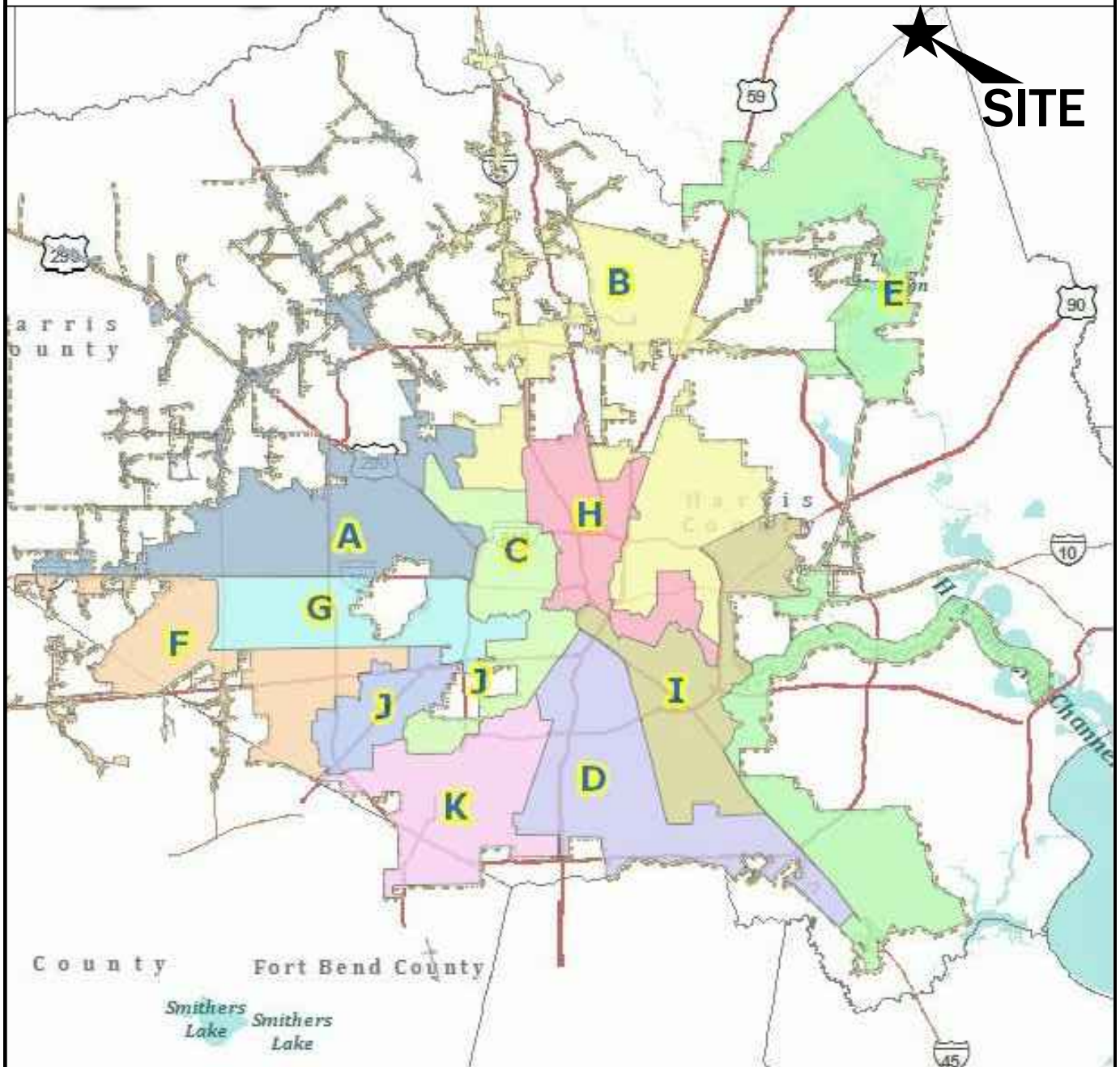


LAKE HOUSTON WILDERNESS PARK ON-SITE  
COTTAGE REPLACEMENTS (HARVEY)  
25840 FM 1485 NEW CANEY, TX 77357

COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

KEY MAP NO. 257QT

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



LAKE HOUSTON WILDERNESS PARK ON-SITE  
COTTAGE REPLACEMENTS (HARVEY)  
25840 FM 1485 NEW CANEY, TX 77357

COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

KEY MAP NO. 257Q

## District E

25PARK388 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Professional Architectural Services Contract – Harrison Kornberg Architects, LLC Lake Houston Wilderness Park Two Cottage Replacements (Hurricane Harvey)

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate additional funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$10,000.00 to the existing professional architectural services contract with Harrison Kornberg Architects, LLC to perform additional architectural services for Two Cottage Replacements.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 25840 FM 1485, New Caney, TX 77357

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project originally designed four new buildings: two cottages, an on-site residence, and an intern cabin to replace the existing buildings flooded/damaged in Hurricane Harvey. The bids received in October 2021 for the four buildings were more than the available funding. The project scope is being reduced to only bid on the two cottages covered by FEMA funding. This scope of work also includes site utilities, pedestrian access, and parking for each structure. The existing buildings that were flooded have been converted to storage buildings and screened-in shelters.

The additional appropriation is being requested to revise bid documents, re-issue drawings for bid and permit, attend pre-bid conference and respond to bidder questions.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On May 13, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-412, City Council approved a professional architectural services contract with Harrison Kornberg Architects, LLC to perform the design and construction phase services for Lake Houston Wilderness Park On-Site Residence, Intern Cabin and Two Cottage replacements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

**MWBE INFORMATION:** The original contract and this additional appropriation have a 32.56% M/WBE goal. To date, the architect has achieved 36.8% participation.

**DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE:** This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** F-HARVEY-1389-3

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2020-412; Dated: May 13, 2020

**Previous Funding:**

\$ 20,930.50 Woodlands Regional Participation Fund (2425)  
\$ 188,374.50 Misc. Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)  
**\$ 209,305.00 TOTAL**

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$ 10,000.00** Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:  
 9/28/2022  
1E174AD77D5841F...

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:  
 10/10/2022  
059DCC946690471...

Kenneth Allen  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2022

PRD - HCDE Case for Kids FY2023 - ILA

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** for Case for Kids City Connections Program; providing a maximum contract amount

### **Background:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends that the City Council approve an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) to support youth out-of-school programs and activities and establish a maximum contract amount of \$3,850,000.00. HPARD receives budgeted funding of \$550,000.00 per year (\$2,750,000.00/5 years). The remaining \$220,000.00 per year (\$1,100,000.00/5 years) is capacity should Council Members choose to request that CDSF monies be put toward the program. An annual breakdown is shown below. This is a one-year agreement with four one-year renewal terms. The HCDE's afterschool division will manage the program, the Cooperative for After-School Enrichment (CASE) and it is also called CASE for Kids City Connections (the program)

Applicants selected for funding must serve children between kindergarten through 12th grade during the hours before school, after school, on weekends, and/or during summer. Projects funded by the program will take place in various locations, including schools, community centers, and churches. Eligible applicants must be a Texas school district or be an IRS-designated 501 (c)3 and be formally registered with the Texas Secretary of State as a Not-for-Profit entity for at least one calendar year before August 31, 2021. Program fund recipients must match the total amount of funding on a dollar-for-dollar basis. The match may be cash or in-kind support from other sources.

Among other responsibilities, HCDE agrees to develop and publish a Request for Proposals (RFP), evaluate and score eligible applicant proposals, coordinate the dispersion of Program funds to selected recipients, conduct evaluations of Program fund recipients' projects, and provide an annual report organized by Council District.

The contract allows for Additional Community Awards totaling up to \$220,000 annually should District Council Members opt to fund additional awards through the Council District Service Fund Program. If Council approves, this will be the eighth year the program will be implemented with City funding.



**Annual Program Funding Details:**

Community Awards (\$45,000 per Council District) \$495,000  
HCDE CASE Administration Fee \$55,000  
Additional CDSF Community Awards (Up To) \$220,000

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**

---

Kenneth Allen, Director  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Department	Estimated Spending Authority		Total
	FY23	Out Years	
Houston Parks and Recreation Department	\$550,000.00	\$2,200,000.00	\$2,750,000.00
CDSF Up to	\$220,000.00	\$880,000.00	\$1,100,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 550,000.00 - General Fund (1000)  
\$3,300,000.00 - Outyears

**Contact Information:**

Martha Escalante, Administrative Specialist  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department  
**Phone:** 832-395-7117

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2022

PRD - HCDE Case for Kids FY2023 - ILA

Agenda Item#: 37.

### Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** for Case for Kids City Connections Program; providing a maximum contract amount - \$770,000.00 - General Fund

### Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends that the City Council approve an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) to support youth out-of-school programs and activities and establish a maximum contract amount of \$3,850,000.00. HPARD receives budgeted funding of \$550,000.00 per year (\$2,750,000.00/5 years). The remaining \$220,000.00 per year (\$1,100,000.00/5 years) is capacity should Council Members choose to request that CDSF monies be put toward the program. An annual breakdown is shown below. This is a one-year agreement with four one-year renewal terms. The HCDE's afterschool division will manage the program, the Cooperative for After-School Enrichment (CASE) and it is also called CASE for Kids City Connections (the program).

Applicants selected for funding must serve children between kindergarten through 12th grade during the hours before school, after school, on weekends, and/or during summer. Projects funded by the program will take place in various locations, including schools, community centers, and churches. Eligible applicants must be a Texas school district or be an IRS-designated 501 (c)3 and be formally registered with the Texas Secretary of State as a Not-for-Profit entity for at least one calendar year before August 31, 2021. Program fund recipients must match the total amount of funding on a dollar-for-dollar basis. The match may be cash or in-kind support from other sources.

Among other responsibilities, HCDE agrees to develop and publish a Request for Proposals (RFP), evaluate and score eligible applicant proposals, coordinate the dispersion of Program funds to selected recipients, conduct evaluations of Program fund recipients' projects, and provide an annual report organized by Council District.

The contract allows for Additional Community Awards totaling up to \$220,000 annually should District Council Members opt to fund additional awards through the Council District Service Fund Program. If Council approves, this will be the eighth year the program will be implemented with City funding.

### Annual Program Funding Details:

Community Awards (\$45,000 per Council District) \$495,000

HCDE CASE Administration Fee \$ 55,000

Additional CDSF Community Awards (Up To) \$220,000

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

*Cheryl D Johnson*

D10686F9B543487...

Kenneth Allen, Director

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Parks and Recreation Department	\$550,000.00	\$2,200,000.00	\$2,750,000.00
CDSF Up To	\$220,000.00	\$880,000.00	\$1,100,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$550,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$3,300,000.00 - Outyears

**Contact Information:**

Martha Escalante, Administrative Specialist

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Phone:** 832-395-7117**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Interlocal Agreement

SAP (starts at page 19)

Funds Reservation Form

OA and SRO

RCA Funding Information

Ordinance (revised)

**Type**

Contract/Exhibit

Financial Information

Financial Information

Financial Information

Financial Information

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD -Appropriation of Equipment Acquisition Fund - Body  
Armor

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating of \$1,550,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for replacement of Body Armor Vests and Rifle Plate Replacement for Houston Police Department

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance to appropriate \$1,550,000.00 from the FY 2023 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the replacement of body armor vests and rifle plate replacement. This appropriation is budgeted in the FY 2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget approved by City Council.

Body Armor & Rifle Plate Replacement	WBS: G-EQ0001	\$1.55M
--------------------------------------	---------------	---------

Body armor vests generally have an average lifespan of five years, with a manufacturer warranty for the same period. These funds will support the purchase of body armor vests, accessories and supplies for police officers. This equipment, combined with HPD's mandatory wear policy, will have a direct safety impact to police officers who experience blunt force trauma from vehicle accidents, gunshots, or knife attacks.

It is HPD's intention to work with the Strategic Purchasing Division on any purchases to ensure procurement rules are followed and will either purchase from existing contracts or return to City Council for additional approval, if required.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

---

Troy Finner  
Chief of Police

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,550,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund  
Fund 1800

**Contact Information:**

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director, 713.308.1708  
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst, 713.308.1728

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Coversheet (revised for Fiscal Note)	Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD -Appropriation of Equipment Acquisition Fund - Body Armor

Agenda Item#: 54.

## **Summary:**

### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE to appropriate \$1,550,000.00 from the FY 2023 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the replacement of body armor vests and rifle plate replacement

## **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ORDINANCE to appropriate \$1,550,000.00 from the FY 2023 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the replacement of body armor vests and rifle plate replacement. This appropriation is budgeted in the FY 2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget approved by City Council.

Body Armor & Rifle Plate Replacement      WBS: G-EQ0001      \$1.55M

Body armor vests generally have an average lifespan of five years, with a manufacturer warranty for the same period. These funds will support the purchase of body armor vests, accessories and supplies for police officers. This equipment, combined with HPD's mandatory wear policy, will have a direct safety impact to police officers who experience blunt force trauma from vehicle accidents, gunshots, or knife attacks.

It is HPD's intention to work with the Strategic Purchasing Division on any purchases to ensure procurement rules are followed and will either purchase from existing contracts or return to City Council for additional approval, if required.

## **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

DocuSigned by:

*Troy Finner*

A6A225F98B7149C...

Troy Finner

Chief of Police

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,550,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

1800

## **Contact Information:**

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director, 713.308.1708

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst, 713.308.1728

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

### **Description**

Coversheet

Financial Information

10/26/2022

### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2022

PLN - Harris County Improvement District No. 13 Ordinance  
Amendment

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-609, consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 13** within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas, and other related matters, by adding consent conditions for the issuance of bonds

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has been made aware of an error in Ordinance No. 2016-609, regarding the city's consent to the creation of Harris County Improvement District No. 13, and the inclusion of land within the district. The consent conditions attached to the petition did not include certain conditions that the District now requests the City add to the ordinance.

The ordinance will be amended by adding Consent Conditions that will be attached as Exhibit A and Exhibit B to the amending ordinance. If there should be a conflict between the newly adopted consent conditions and those contained in the original ordinance, the consent conditions attached to the amending ordinance shall control.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council to approve the amendment to the Ordinance No. 2016-609.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016; 08-10-2016

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Nicole Broussard Smothers, Deputy Assistant Director  
832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2022

PLN - Harris County Improvement District No. 13 Ordinance Amendment

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has been made aware of an error in Ordinance No. 2016-609, regarding the city's consent to the creation of Harris County Improvement District No. 13, and the inclusion of land within the district. The consent conditions attached to the petition did not include certain conditions that the District now requests the City add to the ordinance.

The ordinance will be amended by adding Consent Conditions that will be attached as Exhibit A and Exhibit B to the amending ordinance. If there should be a conflict between the newly adopted consent conditions and those contained in the original ordinance, the consent conditions attached to the amending ordinance shall control.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council to approve the amendment to the Ordinance No. 2016-609.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue horizontal line.

2161207011155494  
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016; 08-10-2016

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Nicole Broussard Smothers, Deputy Assistant Director  
832-393-6580

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Ordinance No. 2016-609

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2022

PLN - Harris County Improvement District No. 14 Ordinance  
Amendment

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-714, consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 14** within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas, and other related matters, by adding consent conditions for the issuance of bonds

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has been made aware of an error in ordinance No. 2016-714, regarding the city's consent to the creation of Harris County Improvement District No. 14, and the inclusion of land within the district. The consent conditions attached to the petition did not include certain conditions that the District now requests the City add to the ordinance.

The ordinance will be amended by adding Consent Conditions that will be attached as Exhibit A and Exhibit B to the amending ordinance. If there should be a conflict between the newly adopted consent conditions and those contained in the original ordinance, the consent conditions attached to the amending ordinance shall control.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council to approve the amendment to the Ordinance No. 2016-714.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-714; 09-21-2016

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Nicole Broussard Smothers, Deputy Assistant Director  
832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2022

PLN - Harris County Improvement District No. 14 Ordinance Amendment

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has been made aware of an error in ordinance No. 2016-714, regarding the city's consent to the creation of Harris County Improvement District No. 14, and the inclusion of land within the district. The consent conditions attached to the petition did not include certain conditions that the District now requests the City add to the ordinance.

The ordinance will be amended by adding Consent Conditions that will be attached as Exhibit A and Exhibit B to the amending ordinance. If there should be a conflict between the newly adopted consent conditions and those contained in the original ordinance, the consent conditions attached to the amending ordinance shall control.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council to approve the amendment to the Ordinance No. 2016-714.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

21612A07011A5494  
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-714; 09-21-2016

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Nicole Broussard Smothers, Deputy Assistant Director  
832-393-6580

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ordinance No. 2016-714	Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2022

PLN - Harris County Improvement District No. 24 Ordinance  
Amendment

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE Amending Ordinance No. 2019-727, consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 24** within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, and other related matters, by adding consent conditions for the issuance of bonds

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has been made aware of an error in Ordinance No. 2019-727 regarding the city's consent to the creation of Harris County Improvement District No. 24, and the inclusion of land within the district. The consent conditions attached to the petition did not include certain conditions that the District now requests the City add to the ordinance.

This ordinance will be amended by adding Consent Conditions that will be attached as Exhibit A and Exhibit B to the amending ordinance. If there should be a conflict between the newly adopted consent conditions and those contained in the original ordinance, the consent conditions attached to the amending ordinance shall control.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council to approve the amendment to the Ordinance No. 2019-727.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-727; 09-18-2019

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Nicole Broussard Smothers, Deputy Assistant Director  
832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/18/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2022

PLN - Harris County Improvement District No. 24 Ordinance Amendment

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has been made aware of an error in Ordinance No. 2019-727 regarding the city's consent to the creation of Harris County Improvement District No. 24, and the inclusion of land within the district. The consent conditions attached to the petition did not include certain conditions that the District now requests the City add to the ordinance.

This ordinance will be amended by adding Consent Conditions that will be attached as Exhibit A and Exhibit B to the amending ordinance. If there should be a conflict between the newly adopted consent conditions and those contained in the original ordinance, the consent conditions attached to the amending ordinance shall control.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council to approve the amendment to the Ordinance No. 2019-727.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign signature line.

2A61407011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-727; 09-18-2019

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Nicole Broussard Smothers, Deputy Assistant Director  
832-393-6580

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ordinance 2019-727	Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2022

### **HPW 20TBS03/ NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 — FLOW DIVERSION (36-Inch) (from Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) Project**

Agenda Item#: 42.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as North Corridor Consolidation Package 3 — Flow Diversion (36-Inch) (from Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) Project (the "Project"); authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to one parcel of land required for the Project and situated in Simon Contreras Survey, Abstract No. 220, said parcel in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the one parcel of land required for the project -

#### **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 — FLOW DIVERSION (36-INCH) (From Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) An ordinance for NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 — FLOW DIVERSION (36-INCH) (From Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 — FLOW DIVERSION (36-INCH) (From Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project provides for implementation of a plan for the phased consolidation of wastewater facilities. This project is required to control operations and maintenance costs and to ensure regulatory compliance.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 — FLOW DIVERSION (36-INCH) (From Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) PROJECT.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works  
R-000536-0030-2

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

**Contact Information:**

Jené Cash  
Real Estate Manager - Real Estate Services  
Phone: (832) 395-3157

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Location Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2022

HPW 20TBS03/ NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 — FLOW  
DIVERSION (36-Inch) (from Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station)  
Project

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 — FLOW DIVERSION (36-INCH) (From Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.


**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) An ordinance for NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 — FLOW DIVERSION (36-INCH) (From Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 — FLOW DIVERSION (36-INCH) (From Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project provides for implementation of a plan for the phased consolidation of wastewater facilities. This project is required to control operations and maintenance costs and to ensure regulatory compliance.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 — FLOW DIVERSION (36-INCH) (From Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) PROJECT.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 10/21/2022  
A93C410B72B3453  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

R-000536-0030-2

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

### **Contact Information:**

Jené Cash  
Real Estate Manager - Real Estate Services  
Phone: (832) 395-3157

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Location Map	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds and Survey	Backup Material
Ordinance 2018-0756 w/coversheet	Backup Material



## LOCATION MAP

Description:	NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 3 —FLOW DIVERSION (36-INCH) (From Imperial Valley WWTP to Northgate Regional Lift Station) Project
	WBS R-000536-0030-2; Parcel DY22-032; Council District B; Key Map 373 S
Subject Address:	0 Imperial Valley , Houston, Texas 77060
Prepared by:	City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Houston, TX





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2022

HPW - 20WR361 – Emergency Water Supply Agreement-  
City of Houston, West Park Municipal Utility District, and  
AHS Multifamily Construction, LLC.

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Emergency Water Supply Agreement between City of Houston, **WEST PARK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** and **AHS MULTIFAMILY CONSTRUCTION, LLC** to supply potable water for use during emergency situations

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approve an Emergency Water Supply Agreement between the City of Houston, West Park Municipal Utility District, and AHS Multifamily Construction, LLC.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute an Emergency Water Supply Agreement between the City of Houston, West Park Municipal Utility District, and AHS Multifamily Construction, LLC.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City of Houston (the “City”) desires to enter into an Emergency Water Supply Agreement (the “Agreement”) with West Park Municipal Utility District (the “MUD”), and AHS Multifamily Construction, LLC (“AHS”) to obtain a supply of potable water for use during emergency situations.

The Agreement establishes the terms and conditions which govern the services provided. The MUD is willing to provide emergency potable water on conditions and AHS agrees to construct the interconnect facilities following the City's permitting requirements and being approved by the TCEQ as defined in the agreement. The City and the MUD have determined that they are authorized to enter into this agreement under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Section 49.213, Texas Water Code, as amended. The price to be paid for water delivered pursuant to this Agreement during an Emergency shall be at the rate of \$0.75 per one thousand (1,000) gallons of water supplied, based on the metered flow at the Point of Interconnect.

Houston Public Works recommends that the Emergency Water Supply Agreement be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Ekaterina Fitos, Acting Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Houston Public Works

**Phone:** (832) 395-2878

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2022

HPW - 20WR361 – Emergency Water Supply Agreement- City of Houston, West Park  
Municipal Utility District, and AHS Multifamily Construction, LLC.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approve an Emergency Water Supply Agreement between the City of Houston, West Park Municipal Utility District, and AHS Multifamily Construction, LLC.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute an Emergency Water Supply Agreement between the City of Houston, West Park Municipal Utility District, and AHS Multifamily Construction, LLC.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City of Houston (the "City") desires to enter into an Emergency Water Supply Agreement (the "Agreement") with West Park Municipal Utility District (the "MUD"), and AHS Multifamily Construction, LLC ("AHS") to obtain a supply of potable water for use during emergency situations.

The Agreement establishes the terms and conditions which govern the services provided. The MUD is willing to provide emergency potable water on conditions and AHS agrees to construct the interconnect facilities following the City's permitting requirements and being approved by the TCEQ as defined in the agreement. The City and the MUD have determined that they are authorized to enter into this agreement under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Section 49.213, Texas Water Code, as amended. The price to be paid for water delivered pursuant to this Agreement during an Emergency shall be at the rate of \$0.75 per one thousand (1,000) gallons of water supplied, based on the metered flow at the Point of Interconnect.

Houston Public Works recommends that the Emergency Water Supply Agreement be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 9/28/2022  
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Ekaterina Fitos

Acting Planning Director

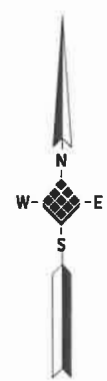
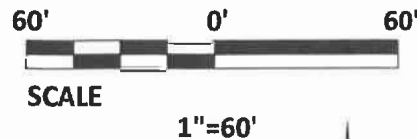
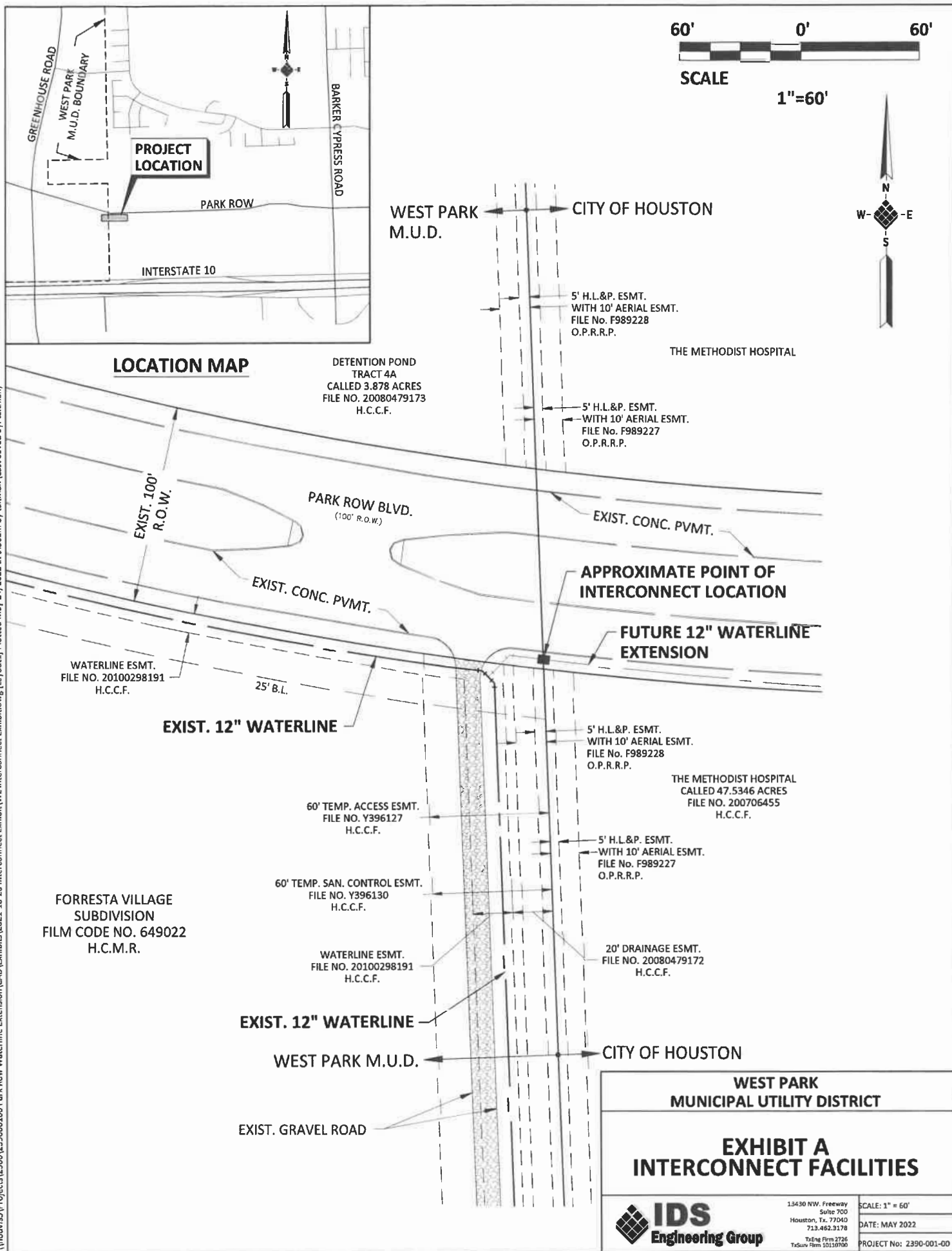
Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2878

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material

\\hous63\Projects\2300\239000100 Park Row Waterline Extension\CAD\Exhibits\2021-10-20 Interconnect Exhibit\WL Interconnect Exhibit.dwg [Layout] Plotted May 24, 2022 at 9:50am by talkman (Last Saved by: talkman)



<b>WEST PARK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT</b>	
<b>EXHIBIT A INTERCONNECT FACILITIES</b>	
	13430 NW Freeway Suite 700 Houston, Tx. 77040 713.462.3178
	TxDOT Firm 2726 TxDOT Item 10130700
	SCALE: 1" = 60' DATE: MAY 2022 PROJECT No: 2390-001-00



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2022

HPW - 20PMO83 / Construction Award / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,047,205.35 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund #9; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, contingencies, and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, contingency, and testing services

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Funds #9.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award construction contract to JFT Construction, Inc., for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Funds #9 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility and safety at intersections, The work orders will be determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This contract is for construction of sidewalks, median modifications, new pavement markings, wheelchair ramps, pedestrian crossings, panel replacements, overlays, etc. in various locations throughout the City of Houston. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on August 5, 2022, and on August 12, 2022. The Bids were received on August 18, 2022. The eight (8) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$1,783,823.05
2. Total Contracting Limited	\$1,900,750.50
3. Grava LLC	\$1,935,283.33
4. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$2,160,882.00
5. DG Medina Construction, LLC	\$2,344,552.34
6. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$2,635,564.00
7. Resicom, Inc.	\$2,853,983.00
8. J Rivas Construction, LLC	\$3,324,659.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$1,783,823.05.



**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$2,047,205.35 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$1,783,823.05
· Contingencies	\$89,191.15
· Testing Services	\$85,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$89,191.15

Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

The appropriations for CIP Cost Recovery are necessary to fund project management costs but will not be charged to CDSF.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, JFT Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 17% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Match & Mix Construction LLC	Concrete Work	\$ 214,058.77	12.00%
2.	C. Sanchez Trucking	Hauling / Trucking	\$ 17,838.23	1.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$ 53,514.69	3.00%
	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Professional Traffic Control, LLC	Flagging / Traffic Control	\$ 71,352.92	4.00%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 356,764.61</b>	<b>20.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0027-4

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,047,205.35 – Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE  
Assistant Director  
Transportation and Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2022

HPW - 20PMO83 / Construction Award / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Funds #9.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award construction contract to JFT Construction, Inc., for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Funds #9 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility and safety at intersections. The work orders will be determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This contract is for construction of sidewalks, median modifications, new pavement markings, wheelchair ramps, pedestrian crossings, panel replacements, overlays, etc. in various locations throughout the City of Houston. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on August 5, 2022, and on August 12, 2022. The Bids were received on August 18, 2022. The eight (8) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$1,783,823.05
2. Total Contracting Limited	\$1,900,750.50
3. Grava LLC	\$1,935,283.33
4. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$2,160,882.00
5. DG Medina Construction, LLC	\$2,344,552.34
6. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$2,635,564.00
7. Resicom, Inc.	\$2,853,983.00
8. J Rivas Construction, LLC	\$3,324,659.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$1,783,823.05.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$2,047,205.35 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$1,783,823.05
· Contingencies	\$89,191.15
· Testing Services	\$85,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$89,191.15

Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

The appropriations for CIP Cost Recovery are necessary to fund project management costs but will not be charged to CDSF.


**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, JFT Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 17% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Match & Mix Construction LLC	Concrete Work	\$ 214,058.77	12.00%
2.	C. Sanchez Trucking	Hauling / Trucking	\$ 17,838.23	1.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$ 53,514.69	3.00%
	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Professional Traffic Control, LLC	Flagging / Traffic Control	\$ 71,352.92	4.00%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 356,764.61</b>	<b>20.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 10/12/2022  
 A93C410B72B3453...  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0027-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,047,205.35 – Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF

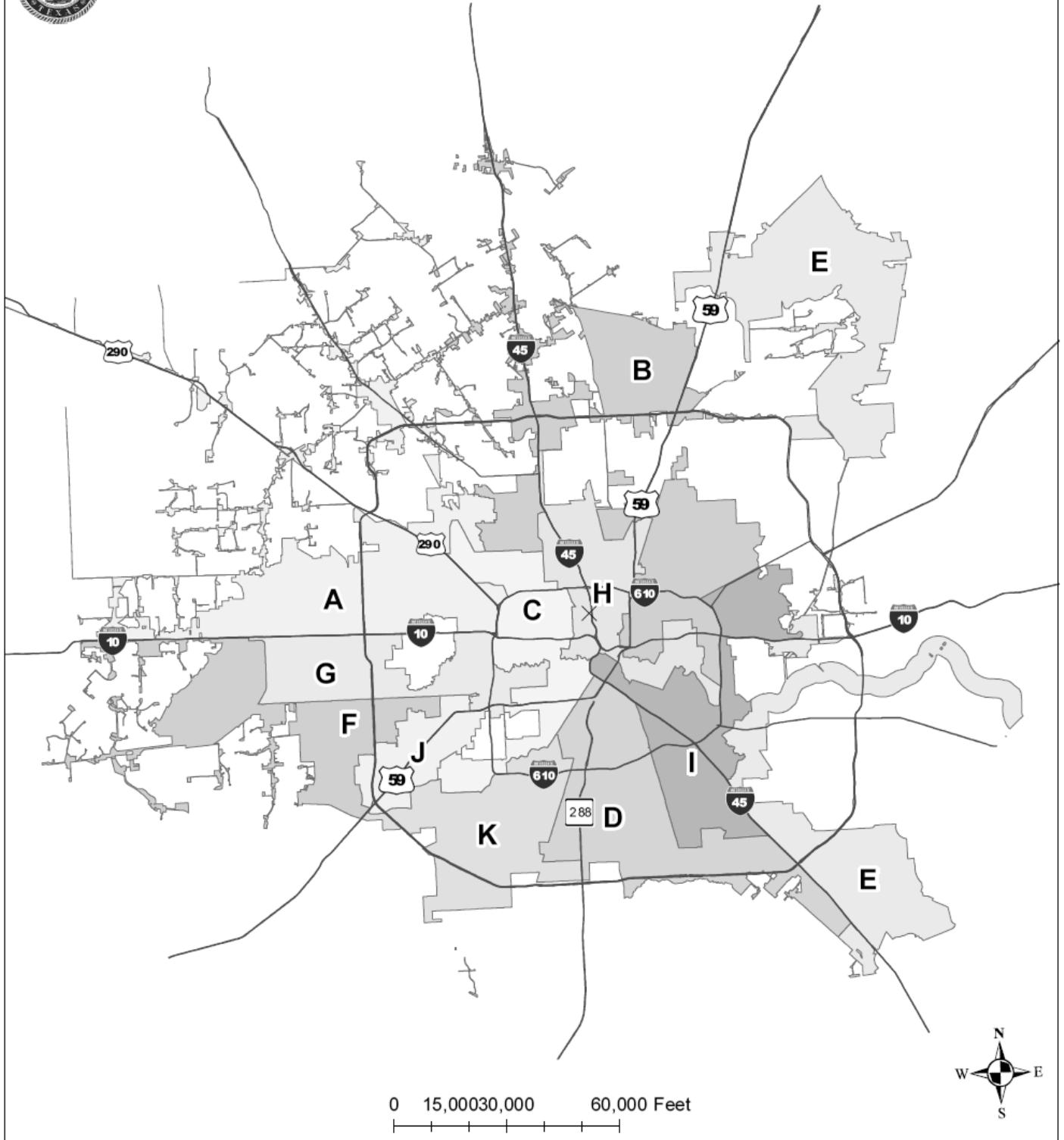
**Contact Information:**

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE  
 Assistant Director  
 Transportation and Drainage Operations  
 Phone: (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material

Houston Public Works  
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Citywide Work Orders for  
CDSF Project #9

WBS No. N-322017-0027-4  
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022  
District D, District E, District K  
Item Creation Date: 7/20/2022

HPW – 20BZ120 Contract Award / T. Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,925,300.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - MacGregor Way N. #3, Wheeler, Gilpin, West Orem, Quail View, and Hillcroft Lift Stations; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement- Macgregor Way N. #3, Wheeler, Gilpin, West Orem, Quail View, and Hillcroft Lift Stations.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to T. Construction, LLC for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement- Macgregor Way N. #3, Wheeler, Gilpin, West Orem, Quail View, and Hillcroft Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater collections and is required to meet the City's lift station renewal and replacement program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of rehabilitating six (6) lift stations including site work, pumps, piping, valves, supports, instrumentation, electrical, and various improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 510 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

**LOCATION:** The project locations are:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Macgregor Way N. #3 Lift Station	4370 N. Macgregor Way	D
Wheeler Lift Station	3537-Wheeler	D
Gilpin Lift Station	300 Gilpin	E
West Orem Lift Station	12500 Zavalla	K

<u>West Creek Lift Station</u>	<u>12000 Levee</u>	<u>PK</u>
Quail View Lift Station	8500 Quail View	K
Hillcroft Lift Station	14501 Hillcroft	K

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on April 29, 2022. Bids were received on May 26, 2022. The 2 bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. T. Construction, LLC	\$13,450,245.80
2 LEM Construction Co, Inc.	\$16,382,590.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC. with a low bid of \$ 13,450,245.80 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$14,925,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$ 13,450,245.80
• Contingencies	\$ 672,512.29
• Testing Services	\$ 130,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 672,541.91

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case T Construction, LLC. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
1.	AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Utility Line Replacement	\$ 134,502.46	1.00%
2.	Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic Control Flagman	\$ 67,251.23	0.50%
3.	J&J Paving	Concrete Paving	\$ 269,004.92	2.00%
4.	DNA Trucking, Inc.	Trucking Services	\$ 67,251.23	0.50%
5.	TB Environmental, Inc.	Closed Circuit Television Inspection	\$ 67,251.23	0.50%
6.	T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole Rehab	<u>\$ 807,014.75</u>	<u>6.00%</u>
		-----	-----	-----

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,412,275.82</b>	<b>10.50%</b>
--------------	-----------------------	---------------

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Material Supplier	\$ 336,256.15	2.50%
2.	Champion Fuel Solutions, LLC	Fuel Services	\$ 269,004.92	2.00%
3.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Material Supplier	\$ 336,256.15	2.50%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 941,517.22</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
1.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	Construction Management, water and sewer line	\$ 67,251.23	0.50%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 67,251.23</b>	<b>0.50%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). R-000267-0160-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$14,925,300.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

Markos E. Mengesha P.E, CCM  
Interim Assistant Director , Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District D, District E, District K  
Item Creation Date: 7/20/2022

HPW – 20BZ120 Contract Award / T. Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement- Macgregor Way N. #3, Wheeler, Gilpin, West Orem, Quail View, and Hillcroft Lift Stations.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to T. Construction, LLC for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement- Macgregor Way N. #3, Wheeler, Gilpin, West Orem, Quail View, and Hillcroft Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater collections and is required to meet the City's lift station renewal and replacement program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of rehabilitating six (6) lift stations including site work, pumps, piping, valves, supports, instrumentation, electrical, and various improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 510 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

**LOCATION:** The project locations are:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Macgregor Way N. #3 Lift Station	4370 N. Macgregor Way	D
Wheeler Lift Station	3537-Wheeler	D
Gilpin Lift Station	300 Gilpin	E
West Orem Lift Station	12500 Zavalla	K
Quail View Lift Station	8500 Quail View	K
Hillcroft Lift Station	14501 Hillcroft	K

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on April 29, 2022. Bids were received on May 26, 2022. The 2 bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. T. Construction, LLC	\$13,450,245.80
2 LEM Construction Co, Inc.	\$16,382,590.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC. with a low bid of \$ 13,450,245.80 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$14,925,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$ 13,450,245.80
• Contingencies	\$ 672,512.29
• Testing Services	\$ 130,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 672,541.91

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case T Construction, LLC. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

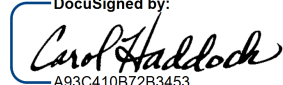
	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
1.	AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Utility Line Replacement	\$ 134,502.46	1.00%
2.	Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic Control Flagman	\$ 67,251.23	0.50%
3.	J&J Paving	Concrete Paving	\$ 269,004.92	2.00%
4.	DNA Trucking, Inc.	Trucking Services	\$ 67,251.23	0.50%
5.	TB Environmental, Inc.	Closed Circuit Television Inspection	\$ 67,251.23	0.50%
6.	T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole Rehab	\$ 807,014.75	6.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,412,275.82</b>	<b>10.50%</b>

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Material Supplier	\$ 336,256.15	2.50%
2.	Champion Fuel Solutions, LLC	Fuel Services	\$ 269,004.92	2.00%
3.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Material Supplier	\$ 336,256.15	2.50%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 941,517.22</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
1.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	Construction Management, water and sewer line	\$ 67,251.23	0.50%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 67,251.23</b>	<b>0.50%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 10/21/2022  
 A93C410B72B3453...  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). R-000267-0160-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$14,925,300.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

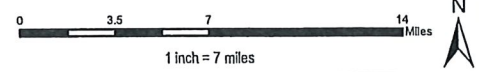
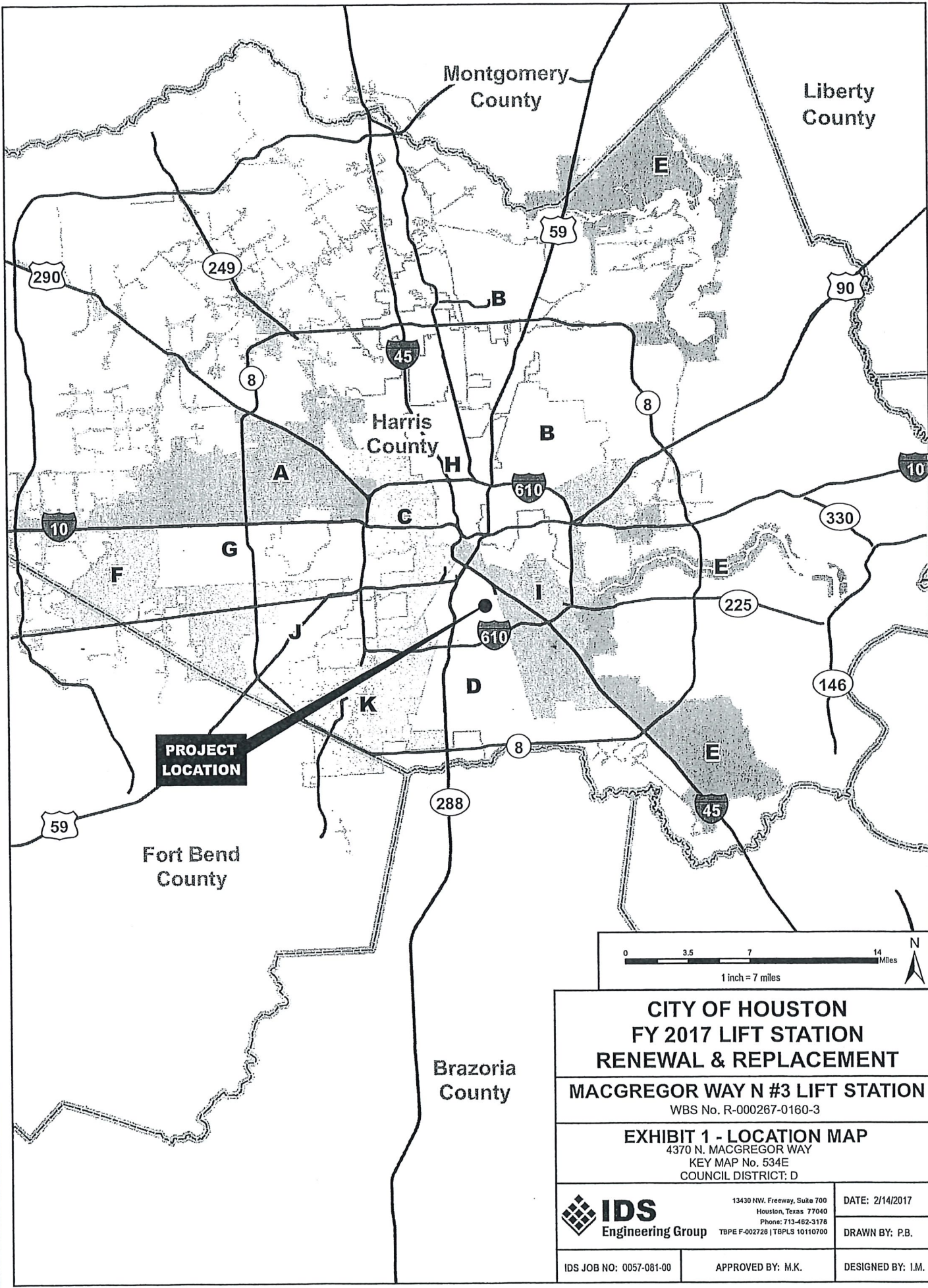
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM  
 Interim Assistant Director , Capital Projects  
 Phone: (832) 395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Maps	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material

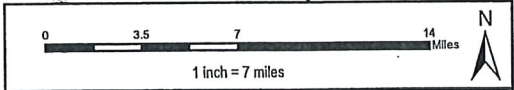
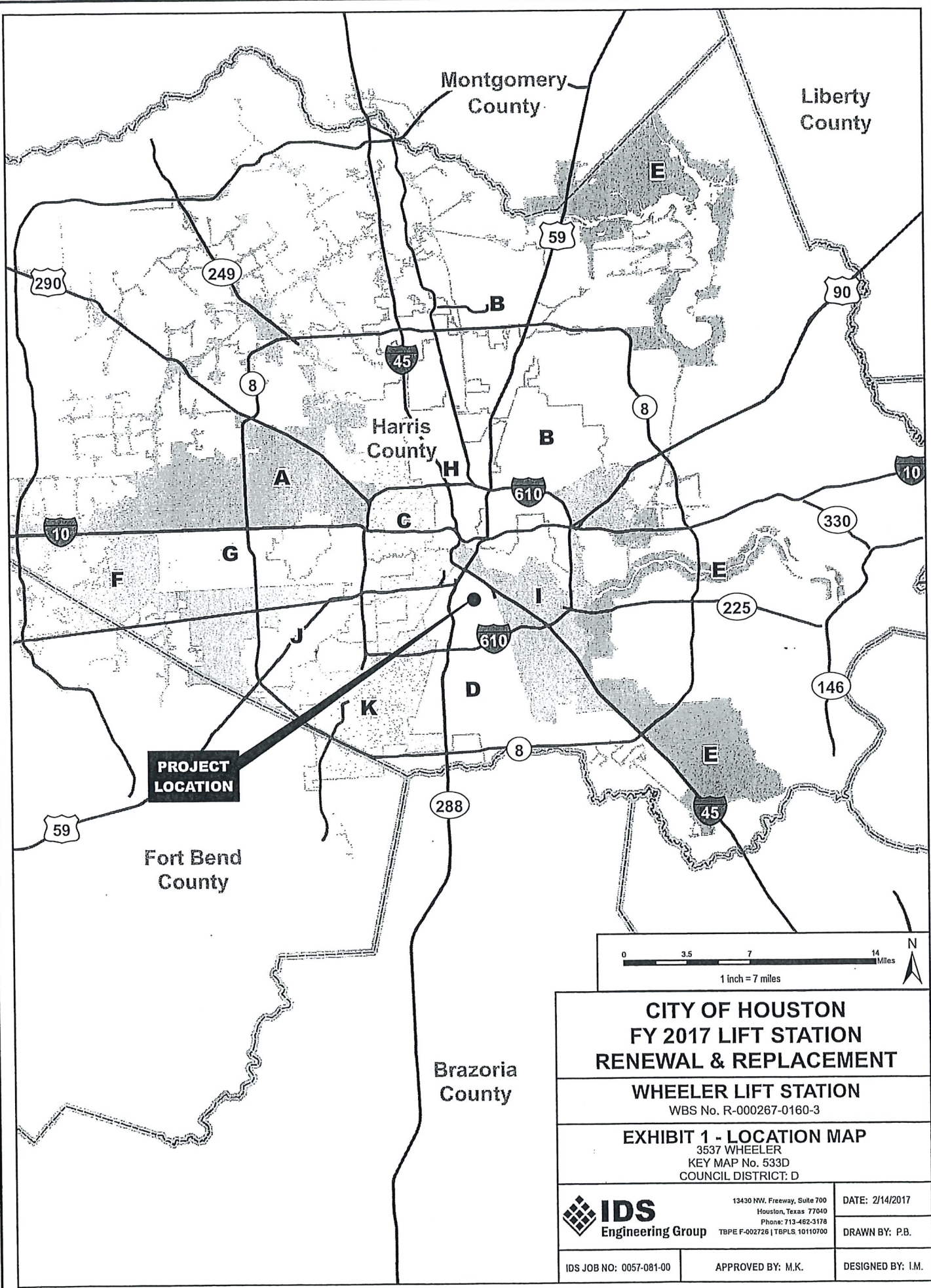
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report  
POP Documents  
Bid Tabulations  
Form 1295  
Bid Extension

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



<p align="center"><b>CITY OF HOUSTON</b>  <b>FY 2017 LIFT STATION</b>  <b>RENEWAL &amp; REPLACEMENT</b></p>		
<p align="center"><b>MACGREGOR WAY N #3 LIFT STATION</b>  WBS No. R-000267-0160-3</p>		
<p align="center"><b>EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP</b>  4370 N. MACGREGOR WAY  KEY MAP No. 534E  COUNCIL DISTRICT: D</p>		
 <p><b>IDS</b> Engineering Group</p>	<p>13430 NW, Freeway, Suite 700  Houston, Texas 77040  Phone: 713-462-3178  TBPE F-002728   TBPLS 10110700</p>	<p>DATE: 2/14/2017</p>
	<p>IDS JOB NO: 0057-081-00</p>	<p>APPROVED BY: M.K.</p>
		<p>DESIGNED BY: I.M.</p>






**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FY 2017 LIFT STATION  
RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT**

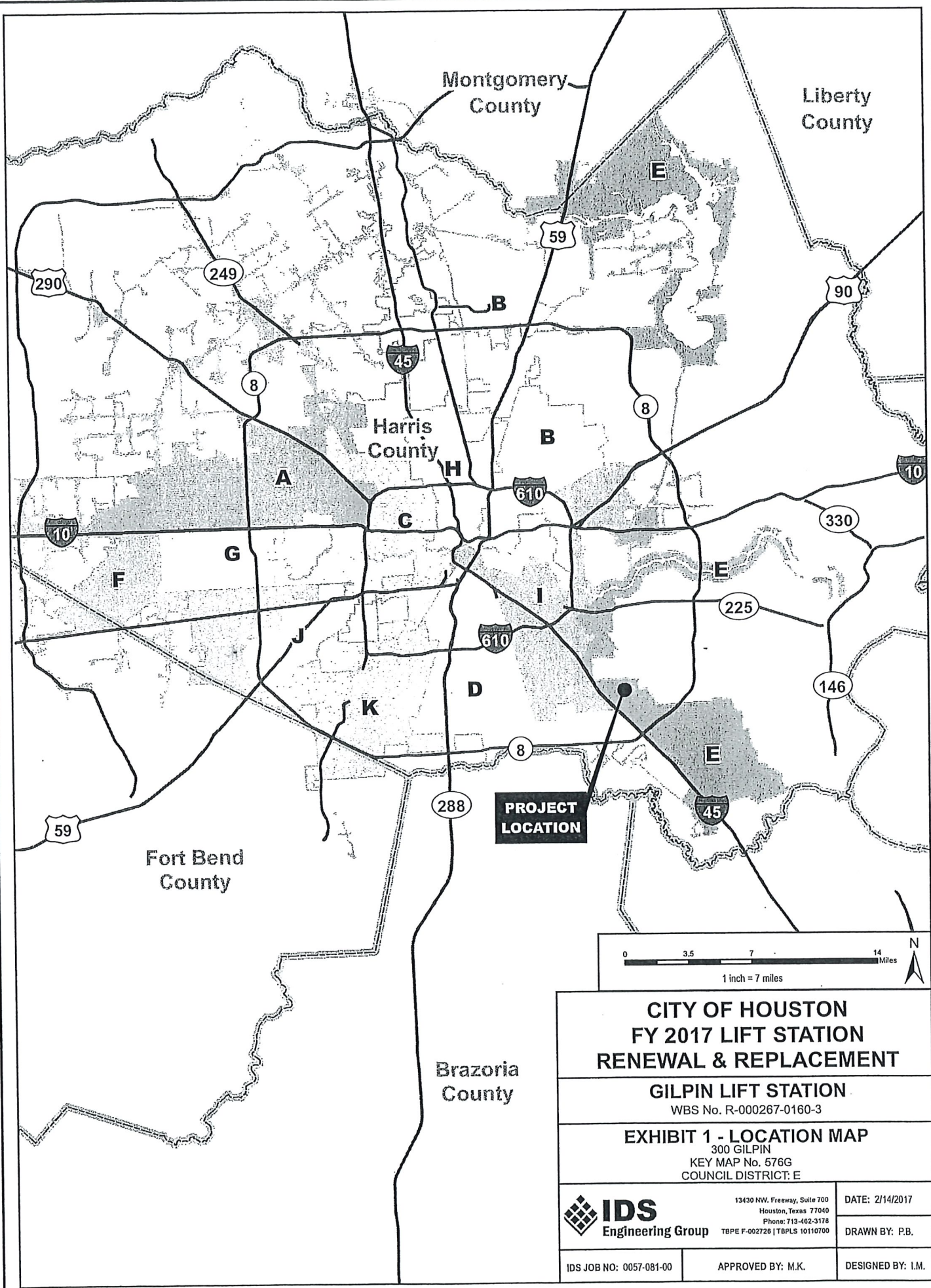
**WHEELER LIFT STATION**  
WBS No. R-000267-0160-3


**EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP**  
3537 WHEELER  
KEY MAP No. 533D  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: D

 <b>IDS</b> Engineering Group	13430 NW. Freeway, Suite 700 Houston, Texas 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178 TBPE F-002726   TBPLS 10110700	DATE: 2/14/2017
	IDS JOB NO: 0057-081-00	APPROVED BY: M.K. DESIGNED BY: I.M.

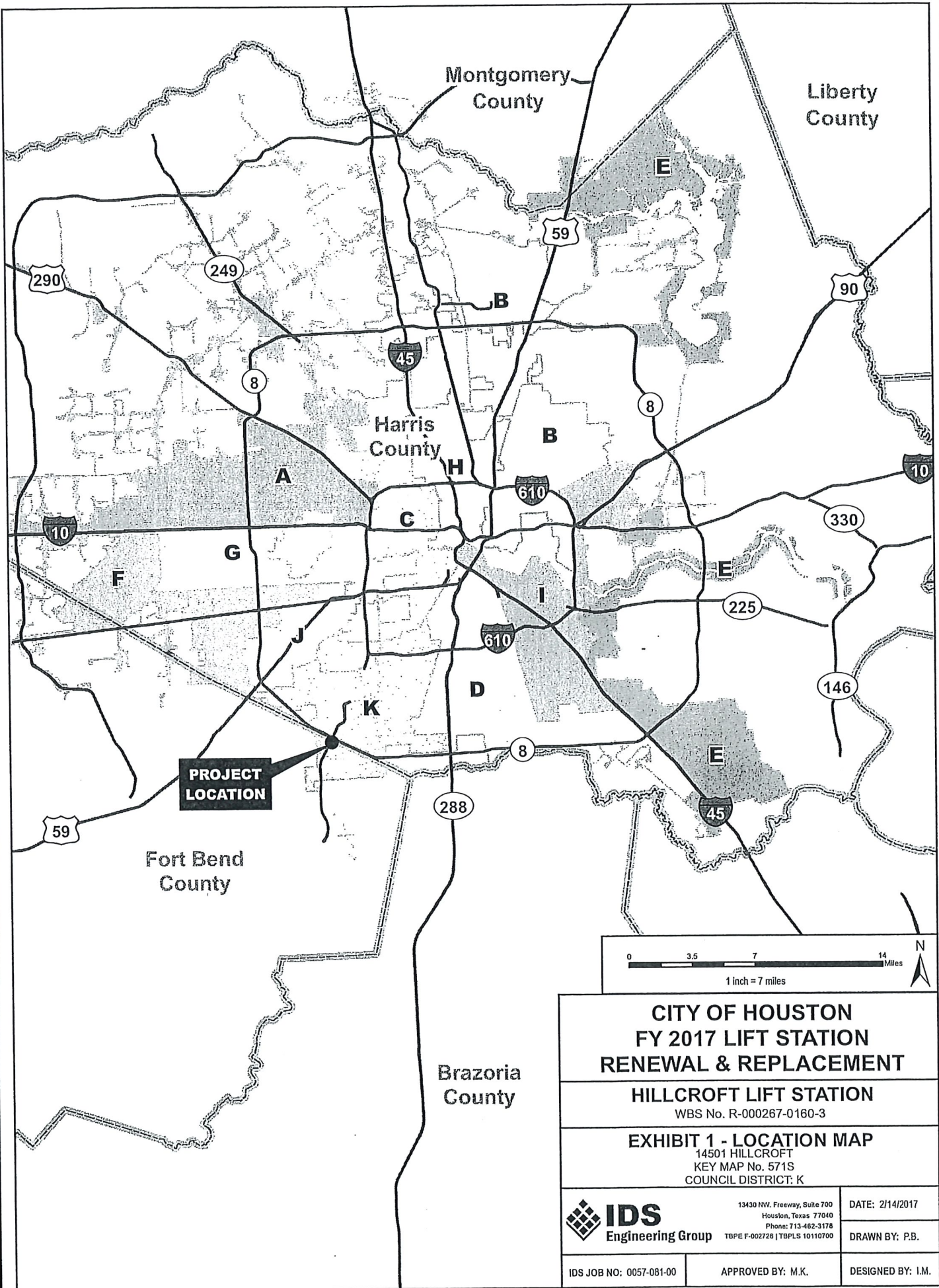
DRAWN BY: P.B.





<p align="center"><b>CITY OF HOUSTON</b>  <b>FY 2017 LIFT STATION</b>  <b>RENEWAL &amp; REPLACEMENT</b></p>		
<p align="center"><b>GILPIN LIFT STATION</b>  WBS No. R-000267-0160-3</p>		
<p align="center"><b>EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP</b>  300 GILPIN  KEY MAP No. 576G  COUNCIL DISTRICT: E</p>		
 <p><b>IDS</b> Engineering Group</p>	<p>13430 NW. Freeway, Suite 700  Houston, Texas 77040  Phone: 713-462-3178  TBP# F-002726   TBPLS 10110700</p>	<p>DATE: 2/14/2017</p>
	<p>IDS JOB NO: 0057-081-00</p>	<p>APPROVED BY: M.K.</p>
		<p>DESIGNED BY: I.M.</p>





# **CITY OF HOUSTON FY 2017 LIFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT**

## **HILLCROFT LIFT STATION**

WBS No. R-000267-0160-3

## **EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP**

14501 HILLCROFT

KEY MAP No. 571S

COUNCIL DISTRICT: K



**IDS**  
Engineering Group

13430 NW Freeway, Suite 700  
Houston, Texas 77040  
Phone: 713-462-3178  
TBPE F-002728 | TBPLS 10110700

DATE: 2/14/2017

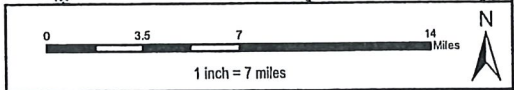
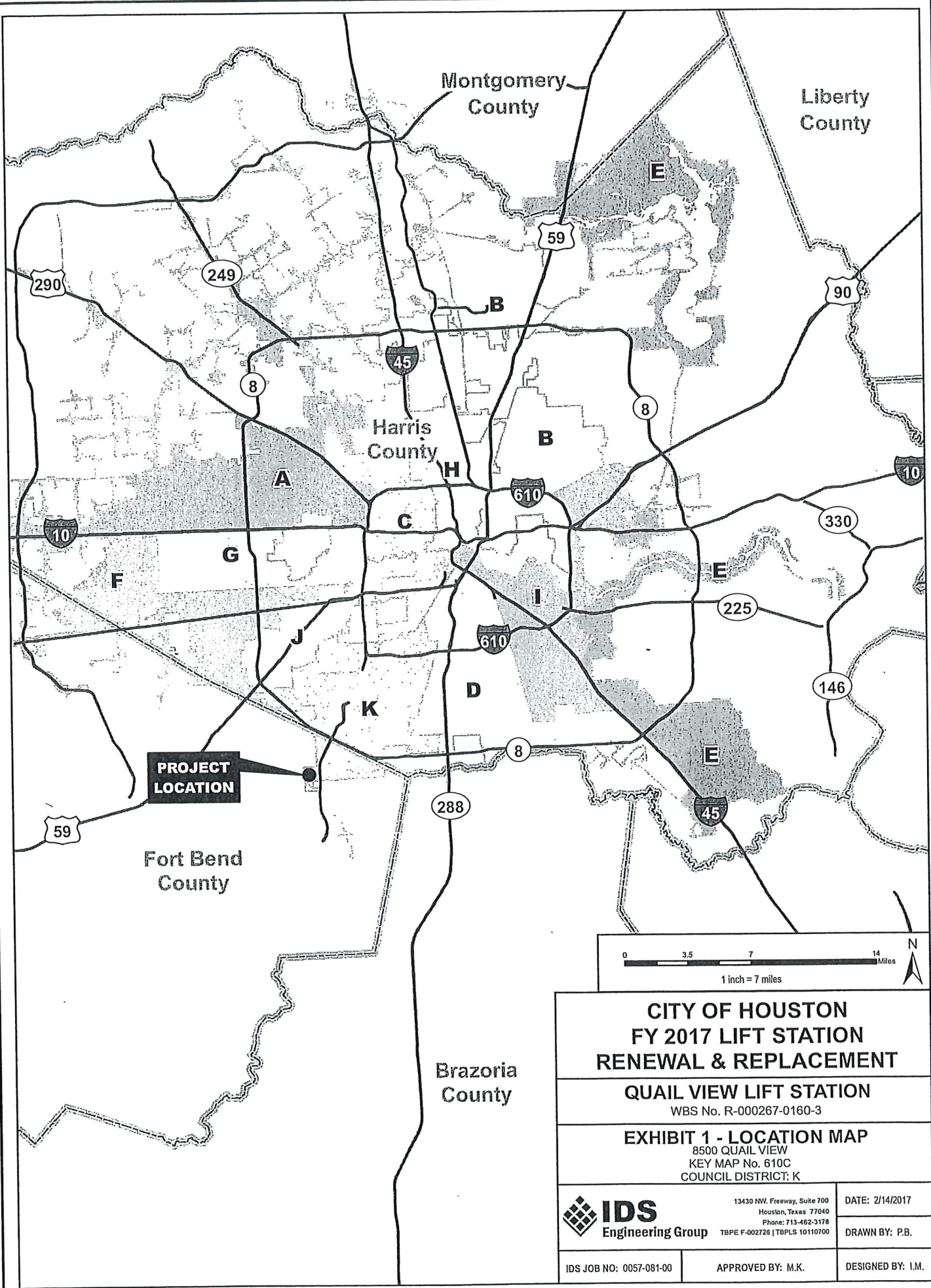
DRAWN BY: P.B.

IDS JOB NO: 0057-081-00

APPROVED BY: M.K.

DESIGNED BY: I.M.






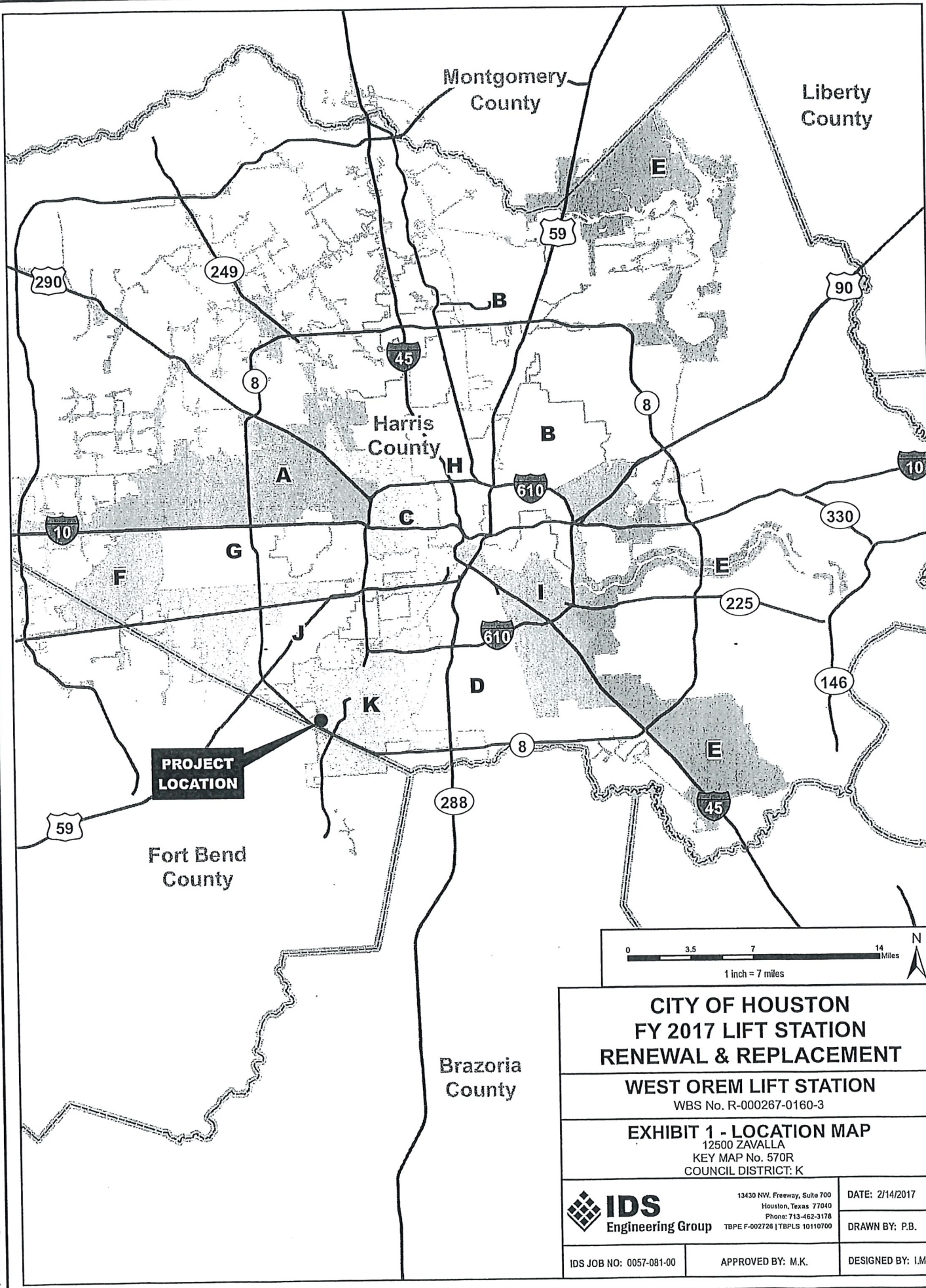
**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FY 2017 LIFT STATION  
RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT**

**QUAIL VIEW LIFT STATION**  
WBS No. R-000267-0160-3

**EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP**  
8500 QUAIL VIEW  
KEY MAP No. 610C  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: K

 <b>IDS</b> Engineering Group	13430 NW, Freeway, Suite 700 Houston, Texas 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178 TBPE F-002726   TBPLS 10110700	DATE: 2/14/2017
		DRAWN BY: P.B.
IDS JOB NO: 0057-081-00	APPROVED BY: M.K.	DESIGNED BY: I.M.





# **CITY OF HOUSTON FY 2017 LIFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT**

**WEST OREM LIFT STATION**  
WBS No. R-000267-0160-3

**EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP**  
12500 ZAVALLA  
KEY MAP No. 570R  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: K



**IDS**  
Engineering Group

13430 NW, Freeway, Suite 700  
Houston, Texas 77040  
Phone: 713-462-3178  
TBPE F-002728 | TBPLS 10110700

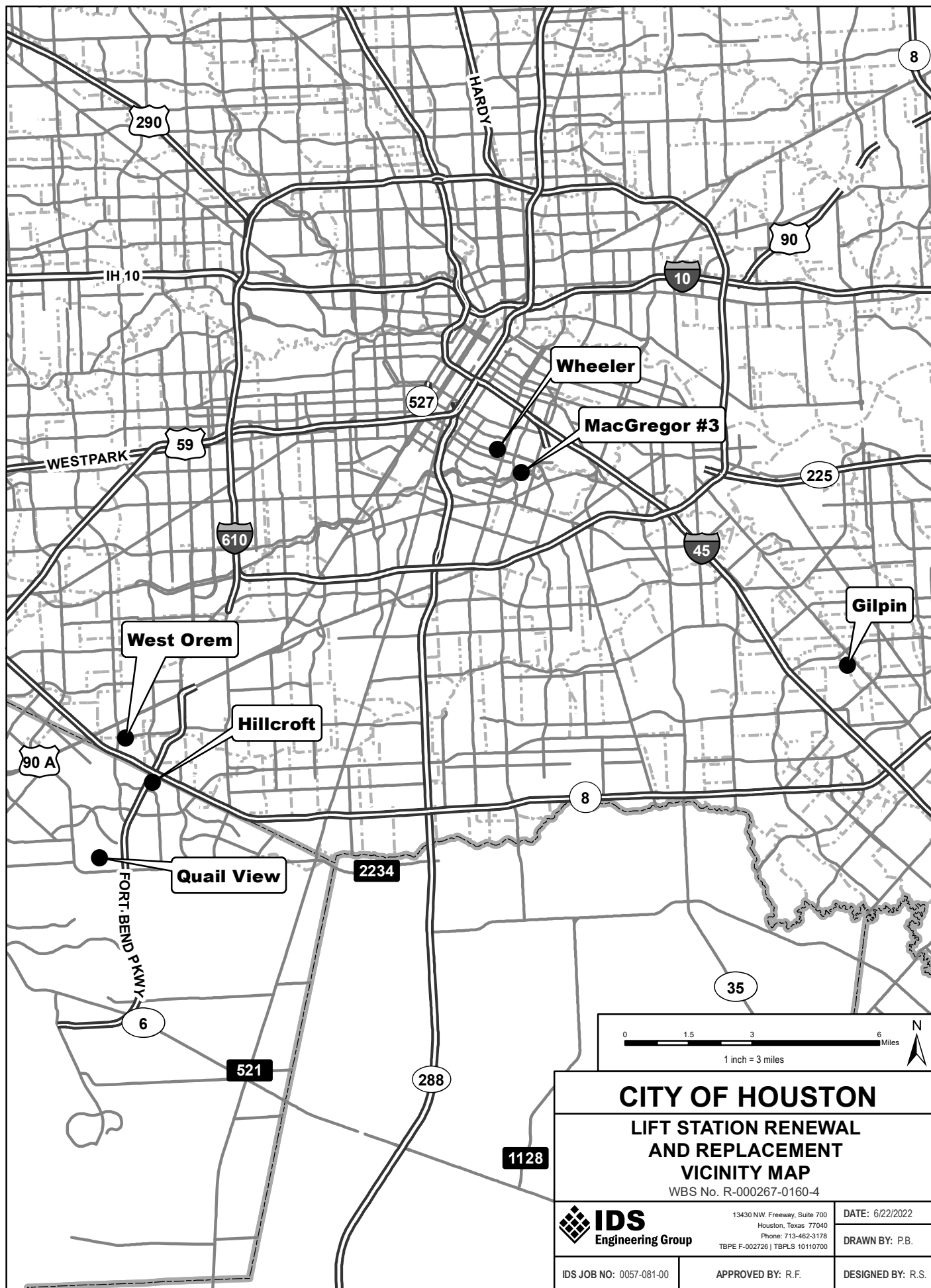
DATE: 2/14/2017

DRAWN BY: P.B.

IDS JOB NO: 0057-081-00

APPROVED BY: M.K.

DESIGNED BY: I.M.





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District A

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2022

MYR\_RCA Brittmore Founders District Set Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding the designation for the **BRITTMOORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement purposes - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

**SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 16, 2022**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A motion to set a public hearing date for November 16, 2022, regarding the designation for the Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC. Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

**RECOMMENDATION:** A motion to set a public hearing date for November 16, 2022, regarding the designation of the Brittmoore Founders District. Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on May 19, 2022. Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC. (the "Company") is expanding its development of an innovation business and workplace complex designed by entrepreneurs for fostering and growing startups and small businesses. The City entered into the tax abatement agreement with the Company (Ord. No. 2019-1022) on December 11, 2019.

The expanded development consists of an increase in modern office space from 180,000-sq. ft. to 260,000-sq. ft.; an increase in co-working space from 60,000-sq. ft. to 80,000-sq. ft.; an increase in multi-family units from 250+ units to 300+ units; 90,000-sq. ft. of destination and neighborhood-serving restaurants, retail and commercial; and a regional community events center to be located at 1336 Brittmoore, Houston, Texas. The Company plans to invest between \$150 million to develop the Project.

The City Council approved the Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC. Reinvestment Zone (Ord. No. 2019-2021) on December 11, 2019. The company recently acquired 6 acres adjacent to the

existing site which will allow for an expanded project and a second entrance onto the site. The new zone will reflect the original boundary and the additional 6 acres. The proposed date of the public hearing is November 16, 2022.

The hearing notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle a minimum of 7 days prior to the public hearing as statutorily required.

---

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Ord. No. 2019-1021, 12/11/19

Ord. No. 2019-1022, 12/11/19

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

NONE

**Contact Information:**

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director  
Mayor's Office  
Phone: 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

Item Creation Date:

E32508 - Ready-mix concrete (Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.) - MOTION c

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

MOTION by Council Member Castex-Tatum/Seconded by Council Member Robinson to adopt recommendation of the Interim Chief Procurement Officer on award to **TEXAS CONCRETE ENTERPRISE READY MIX, INC** for approval of spending authority for Emergency Purchase of Ready-Mix Concrete for Houston Public Works - \$445,000.00 - Stormwater and Other Funds **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JACKSON, EVANS-SHABAZZ, THOMAS, POLLARD, CASTEX-TATUM, and ALCORN**

This was item 8 on agenda of October 19, 2022

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32508) – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$445,000.00 for emergency purchase of ready-mix concrete from Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc. for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed of **\$445,000.00** for emergency purchase of ready-mix concrete and that authorization be given to issue purchase order to **Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.**

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc. on July 25, 2022, to address the emergency need to purchase ready mix concrete 5 – 7 sack mix. There is a current contract for this material, however the contract vendor is having troubles keeping up with demand as there is a shortage of materials that it takes to make the concrete ready mix that is required. HPW is utilizing this material to complete street rehabilitation and repairs to sidewalks, curbs, and driveways citywide. Pricing includes both pickup and delivery of the ready-mix material.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal document approved by Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$445,000.00	\$0.00	\$445,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$384,750.00 – DDSRF – Metro – et al (2312)

\$ 60,250.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

**\$445,000.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/18/2022

Item Creation Date:

E32508 - Ready-mix concrete (Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.) - MOTION c

Agenda Item#: 15.

## **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32508) – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$445,000.00 for emergency purchase of ready-mix concrete from Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc. for Houston Public Works.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed of **\$445,000.00** for emergency purchase of ready-mix concrete and that authorization be given to issue purchase order to **Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.**

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc. on July 25, 2022, to address the emergency need to purchase ready mix concrete 5 – 7 sack mix. There is a current contract for this material, however the contract vendor is having troubles keeping up with demand as there is a shortage of materials that it takes to make the concrete ready mix that is required. HPW is utilizing this material to complete street rehabilitation and repairs to sidewalks, curbs, and driveways citywide. Pricing includes both pickup and delivery of the ready-mix material.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

## **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal document approved by Office of Business Opportunity.

## **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/11/2022

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:  
  
 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

10/12/2022

DS

## **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$445,000.00	\$0.00	\$445,000.00

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$384,750.00 – DDSRF – Metro – et al (2312)

\$ 60,250.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

**\$445,000.00 - Total**

## **Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

### **Description**

Affidavit of Ownership  
tax report

### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material

tax report  
CIQ form  
Quote for Pick-up  
Quote for Delivery  
FORM A PR#303232 TDO EPO-SPD-JBG-07252022-001  
OBO Waiver  
EPO justification form

Backup material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material